



CTNTRUM

ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India

Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 6807 7100
E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com

Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241 Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly

known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) 801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3

Inspire BKC, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East

Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India **Tel:** +91 22 4009 4400

E-mail: Popular.ipo@nuvama.com

Website: www.nuvama.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013004 **CIN:** U67110MH1993PLC344634

Centrum Capital Limited

Centrum House

C.S.T. Road, Vidyanagari Marg Kalina, Santacruz (East)

Mumbai 400 098 Maharashtra, India **Tel:** +91 22 4215 9000

E-mail: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in Website: www.centrum.co.in

SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445 CIN: L65990MH1977PLC019986

Annexure III

September 29, 2023

Securities and Exchange Board of India

Corporation Finance Department Division of Issues and Listing SEBI Bhavan, Plot No. C4 A, G Block Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051, India

Dear Sir/ Madam,

Re: Proposed initial public offering of equity shares of face value of ₹ 2 each ("Equity Shares") of Popular Vehicles and Services Limited ("Company" or "Issuer")

This is in relation to the proposed initial public offering of Equity Shares by the Company comprising a fresh issue of such number of Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 2,500.00 million (the "Fresh Issue") and an offer for sale of up to 14,275,401 Equity Shares by BanyanTree Growth Capital II, LLC ("Selling Shareholder" and such offer for sale of Equity Shares by the Selling Shareholder, the "Offer for Sale", and together with the Fresh Issue, the "Offer").

We, ICICI Securities Limited, Centrum Capital Limited and Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (*Formerly Edelweiss Securities Limited*), as the Book Running Lead Managers ("**BRLMs**") to the above-mentioned Offer, state and confirm as follows:

- 1. We have examined various documents including those relating to litigation, including commercial disputes, patent disputes, disputes with collaborators etc. and other material documents while finalising the draft red herring prospectus dated September 28, 2023 ("DRHP") pertaining to the Offer; Complied with to the extent applicable
- 2. On the basis of such examination and discussions with the Company, Promoters, its directors and other officers, other agencies, and independent verification of the statements concerning the objects by the statutory auditors of the Company of the Offer, price justification, contents of the documents and other papers furnished by the Company and the Selling Shareholder, we confirm that:
 - (A) The DRHP filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") is in conformity with the documents, materials and papers which are material to the Offer;
 - (B) All material legal requirements relating to the Offer as specified by SEBI, the Central Government and any other competent authority in this behalf have been duly complied with; and
 - (C) The material disclosures made in the DRHP are true and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision as to the investment in the proposed Offer and such disclosures are in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the "SEBI ICDR Regulations") and other applicable legal requirements.





ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025

Maharashtra, India **Tel:** +91 22 6807 7100

E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241 Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly

known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) 801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3

Inspire BKC, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East

Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India **Tel:** +91 22 4009 4400

E-mail: Popular.ipo@nuvama.com

Website: www.nuvama.com

CIN: U67110MH1993PLC344634

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013004

Centrum Capital Limited

Centrum House

C.S.T. Road, Vidyanagari Marg Kalina, Santacruz (East)

Mumbai 400 098 Maharashtra, India **Tel:** +91 22 4215 9000

E-mail: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in Website: www.centrum.co.in

SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445

CIN: L65990MH1977PLC019986

- 3. Besides ourselves, all the intermediaries named in the DRHP are registered with SEBI and that till date such registration is valid. **Complied with and noted for compliance.**
- 4. We have satisfied ourselves about the capability of the underwriters to fulfil their underwriting commitments. **Noted for compliance.**
- 5. Written consent from the Promoters has been obtained for inclusion of their Equity Shares as part of the Promoters' contribution subject to lock-in and the Equity Shares proposed to form part of the Promoters' contribution subject to lock-in shall not be disposed or sold or transferred by the Promoters during the period starting from the date of filing of the DRHP with the SEBI till the date of commencement of lock-in period as stated in the DRHP. Complied with and noted for compliance.
- 6. All applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, which relates to Equity Shares ineligible for computation of Promoters' contribution, have been and shall be duly complied with and appropriate disclosures as to compliance with the said regulation(s) have been made in the DRHP. <u>Complied with</u> and noted for compliance.
- 7. All applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations which relate to receipt of promoters' contribution prior to opening of the Offer, shall be complied with. Arrangements have been made to ensure that promoters' contribution shall be received at least one day before the opening of the issue and that the auditors' certificate to this effect shall be duly submitted to SEBI. We further confirm that arrangements have been made to ensure that promoters' contribution shall be kept in an escrow account with a scheduled commercial bank and shall be released to the company along with the proceeds of the Offer. **Not applicable.**
- 8. Necessary arrangements shall be made to ensure that the monies received pursuant to the Offer are credited or transferred to in a separate bank account as per the provisions of sub-section (3) of section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013 and that such monies shall be released by the said bank only after permission is obtained from the Stock Exchanges, and that the agreement entered into between the bankers to the Offer and the Company specifically contains this condition. Noted for compliance.
- 9. The existing business as well as any new business of the Company for which the funds are being raised fall within the 'main objects' in the object clause of the Memorandum of Association or other charter of the issuer and that the activities which have been carried in the last ten years are valid in terms of the object clause of the Memorandum of Association. Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.
- 10. Following disclosures have been made in the DRHP:
 - (a) An undertaking from the Company that at any given time, there shall be only one denomination for the Equity Shares of the Company excluding SR equity shares, where the Company has outstanding SR equity shares; Complied with to the extent applicable. There are no SR equity shares issued by the Company, and
 - (b) An undertaking from the Company that it shall comply with all disclosure and accounting norms specified by the Board. Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance
- 11. We shall comply with the regulations pertaining to advertisements in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. **Noted for compliance.**





C TNTRUM

ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 6807 7100

E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241

Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly

known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) 801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3

Inspire BKC, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East

Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4009 4400

E-mail: Popular.ipo@nuvama.com

Website: www.nuvama.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013004 CIN: U67110MH1993PLC344634

Centrum Capital Limited

Centrum House

C.S.T. Road, Vidyanagari Marg Kalina, Santacruz (East) Mumbai 400 098

Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4215 9000

E-mail: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in

Website: www.centrum.co.in

SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445 CIN: L65990MH1977PLC019986

12. If applicable, the entity is eligible to list on the innovators growth platform in terms of the provisions of Chapter X of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. – **Not Applicable**

We enclose a note explaining the process of due diligence that has been exercised by us including in relation to the business of the Company, the risks in relation to the business, experience of the Promoters and that the related party transactions entered into for the period disclosed in the offer document have been entered into by the Company in accordance with applicable laws.

We enclose a checklist confirming regulation-wise compliance with the applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, containing details such as the regulation number, its text, the status of compliance, page number of the DRHP where the regulation has been complied with and our comments, if any.

Enclosed: As above.

Yours sincerely,



ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025

Maharashtra, India **Tel:** +91 22 6807 7100

E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241



Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly

known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) 801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3

Inspire BKC, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East

Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India **Tel:** +91 22 4009 4400

E-mail: Popular.ipo@nuvama.com

Website: www.nuvama.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013004 CIN: U67110MH1993PLC344634

C TNTRUM

Centrum Capital Limited

Centrum House

C.S.T. Road, Vidyanagari Marg Kalina, Santacruz (East)

Mumbai 400 098 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4215 9000

 $\pmb{\text{E-mail}: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in}$ Website: www.centrum.co.in

SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445

CIN: L65990MH1977PLC019986

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to SEBI, in relation to the initial public offering of Popular Vehicles and Services Limited.

For ICICI Securities Limited



Authorized Signatory

Name: Shekher Asnani Designation: Vice President Contact: +91 22 6807 7584

Email: shekhar.asnani@icicisecurities.com



ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025

Maharashtra, India **Tel:** +91 22 6807 7100

E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241

Xnuvama

Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly

known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) 801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3

Inspire BKC, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East

Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India **Tel:** +91 22 4009 4400

E-mail: Popular.ipo@nuvama.com **Website:** www.nuvama.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013004

CIN: U67110MH1993PLC344634

CfNTRUM

Centrum Capital Limited

Centrum House

C.S.T. Road, Vidyanagari Marg Kalina, Santacruz (East)

Mumbai 400 098 Maharashtra, India **Tel**: +91 22 4215 9000

E-mail: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in Website: www.centrum.co.in

SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445 CIN: L65990MH1977PLC019986

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to SEBI, in relation to the initial public offering of Popular Vehicles and Services Limited.

For Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (Formerly known as Edelweiss Securities Limited)



Authorized Signatory

Name: Sachin Khandelwal

Designation: ED & Co- Head, ECM Execution

Contact: +91 99303 62968

Email: sachin.khandelwal@nuvama.com





CTNTRUM

ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi

Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India **Tel:** +91 22 6807 7100

E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241

Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly

known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) 801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3 Inspire BKC, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East

Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India **Tel:** +91 22 4009 4400

E-mail: Popular.ipo@nuvama.com Website: www.nuvama.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013004 **CIN:** U67110MH1993PLC344634

Centrum Capital Limited

Centrum House

C.S.T. Road, Vidyanagari Marg Kalina, Santacruz (East)

Mumbai 400 098 Maharashtra, India **Tel**: +91 22 4215 9000

E-mail: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in Website: www.centrum.co.in

SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445 **CIN:** L65990MH1977PLC019986

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to SEBI, in relation to the initial public offering of Popular Vehicles and Services Limited.

For Centrum Capital Limited

Authorized Signatory Name: Sooraj Bhatia

Designation: A.V.P – Investment Banking

Contact: +91-22-4215 9859

Email: sooraj.bhatia@centrum.co.in





ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 6807 7100 E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241

Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly

known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) 801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3 Inspire BKC, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 4009 4400 E-mail: Popular.ipo@nuvama.com

Website: www.nuvama.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013004 CIN: U67110MH1993PLC344634

Centrum Capital Limited

Centrum House

C.S.T. Road, Vidvanagari Marg Kalina, Santacruz (East)

Mumbai 400 098 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4215 9000

E-mail: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in Website: www.centrum.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445

CIN: L65990MH1977PLC019986

Annexure IIIA

Due Diligence Process Note

We have carried out due diligence exercise on the Company for the purposes of complying with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended ("SEBI ICDR Regulations") and other applicable laws, and to the extent that it is customary for initial public offerings of this nature in India, along with other professionals and experts engaged in this Offer. All capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the same meanings ascribed to such terms in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus dated September 28, 2023 ("DRHP").

The due diligence process carried out by us and the Legal Counsels (as defined below) commenced with interactions with the senior management of the Company, including the Managing Director, Chief Financial Officer, and Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company to gain an understanding on the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries, key risks involved, background of the Promoters and some of the shareholders and financial overview, amongst others. In this regard, we provided the Company with a due diligence questionnaire and information requisition list prepared in consultation with the Legal Counsels (defined below). In response to the questionnaire and the information requisition list, the Company provided us with supporting documents for review and diligence and provided clarifications and explanations with respect to queries raised. In order to facilitate such review, the Company set up an online data room where copies of such relevant documents were made available for undertaking due diligence.

In the due diligence process, the Company was assisted by the Legal Counsels (defined below) and the Auditors (defined below). In this regard, Cyril Amarchand Mangaldas appointed as legal counsel to the Company as to Indian law and J. Sagar Associates as legal counsel to the BRLMs as to Indian law ("Legal Counsels"), have assisted the BRLMs in carrying out the due diligence and drafting of the DRHP in compliance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and advising the BRLMs and the Company on other legal matters, in relation to the Offer. Further, Cyril Amarchand Mangaldas has been appointed as the legal counsel to Selling Shareholders as to Indian law.

The BRLMs were also assisted by the current statutory auditor of the Company, B S R & Associates LLP, Chartered Accountants (the "Statutory Auditor") in the financial due diligence. In addition to the Restated Financial Statements, the Statutory Auditors have provided a statement of special tax benefits available with the Company, Popular Mega Motors India Private Limited and Vision Motors Private Limited (its material subsidiaries) and its shareholders and have verified details and provided certifications with respect to certain other information included in the DRHP. Further, with respect to Pro Forma Financial Information (disclosed on a voluntary basis), certain financial, operational and other data, the BRLMs have relied on certificates provided by R.G.N. Price & Co., Chartered Accountants, acting in their capacity as the independent chartered accountant ("Independent Chartered Accountant"); and with respect to search of the Company's records at the RoC, the BRLMs have also relied upon an independent practicing company secretary, M.C. Sajumon ("Practicing Company Secretary").

The Statutory Auditors and the Independent Chartered Accountant have, each respectively, confirmed that as on the date of DRHP they hold valid peer review certificates issued by the peer review board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. The Statutory Auditors and the Independent Chartered Accountant, each have consented to be named as experts, in terms of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended, in the DRHP and such consent has not been withdrawn as at the date of filing of the DRHP with the SEBI.





ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 6807 7100 E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241

Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly

known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) 801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3 Inspire BKC, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East

Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4009 4400

E-mail: Popular.ipo@nuvama.com Website: www.nuvama.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013004 CIN: U67110MH1993PLC344634

Centrum Capital Limited

Centrum House

C.S.T. Road, Vidvanagari Marg Kalina, Santacruz (East)

Mumbai 400 098 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4215 9000

E-mail: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in Website: www.centrum.co.in

SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445 CIN: L65990MH1977PLC019986

The Company has also placed reliance on the report titled "An assessment of the automobile dealership industry in India" dated September, 2023 issued by CRISIL ("CRISIL Report") for disclosures in the industry overview in the DRHP.

1. **Business and Commercial Diligence**

The due diligence process in relation to general business and commercial matters included:

- Organizing and attending the virtual kick-off discussion to develop an understanding of the business, industry, history and other matters of the Company and its Subsidiaries. The discussion was attended by the Promoters, Directors, senior management of the Company along with the Legal Counsels and representatives of BRLMs. A broad overview of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries, industry in which it operates, regulatory framework with respect to the business, the corporate structure, the capital structure, and financial statements, its shareholding pattern, details of the Promoters of the Company and the reason for undertaking the Offer was presented to us and the Legal Counsels followed by detailed interactive discussions;
- (b) Regularly interacting with the senior management of the Company, including the Promoters, senior personnel from the secretarial, legal and finance departments, such as the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, and the Statutory Auditor of the Company for the purpose of understanding the business, the risks involved and the financial overview of the Company, amongst other matters. The Statutory Auditors had also participated in some of these discussions. These interactions included (i) due diligence calls, virtual and physical drafting sessions at Cochin and conference calls to discuss the disclosures in the DRHP; (ii) due diligence calls with the Statutory Auditors; (iii) seeking appropriate clarifications from the Company and the Statutory Auditors for key operational data and other information; (iv) bring down due diligence calls to receive updated information from the Company before filing the DRHP; (v) interactions with CRISIL, who the Company has commissioned to prepare a report about the industry it operates in; (vi) due diligence calls with Original Equipment Manufacturers of the Company; and (vii) seeking appropriate certifications from the Company, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management Personnel, Subsidiaries, Promoters, Promoter Group, the Statutory Auditors, the Independent Chartered Accountant and Practicing Company Secretary. These interactions were conducted with an objective to assist the Company to prepare disclosures in the DRHP as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Companies Act, and other applicable laws with regard to the Offer. We have also sought and obtained written / e-mail consents from certain OEMs of the Company to disclose their names and other details in the DRHP. We expect that these interactions and due diligence calls and discussions to continue until the closure of the Offer. Accordingly, disclosures in respect of the business carried out by the Company and its Subsidiaries as well as associated risks in relation thereto, have been made in the sections titled "Our Business" and "Risk Factors" in the DRHP.

Further, interactions were conducted with the representatives of the Selling Shareholder to prepare the disclosures in the DRHP in relation to such Selling Shareholder and certifications were sought from Selling Shareholder in relation to the Offer.

Requesting the Company to make available the due diligence documents and reviewing those (c) documents along with the Legal Counsels, based on the requirements under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and other applicable laws, as is customary in such transactions. Assisting the Company to make available due diligence documents in a virtual data room or share through e-mails and reviewing those documents along with the Legal Counsel, to comply with the diligence requirements





ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 6807 7100 E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241

Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly

known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) 801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3 Inspire BKC, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 4009 4400 E-mail: Popular.ipo@nuvama.com Website: www.nuvama.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013004

CIN: U67110MH1993PLC344634

Centrum Capital Limited

Centrum House

C.S.T. Road, Vidyanagari Marg Kalina, Santacruz (East)

Mumbai 400 098 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4215 9000

E-mail: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in Website: www.centrum.co.in

SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445 CIN: L65990MH1977PLC019986

as stipulated under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, and the other applicable laws, as is customary in such transactions;

- (d) Obtaining and relying on certificates, confirmations and formal representations and undertakings from the Company, Subsidiaries, Directors, Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Managerial Personnel of the Company, Statutory Auditors, Independent Chartered Accountant and other documents, including extracts of CRISIL Report and certifications provided by the Auditors in support of certain disclosures included in the DRHP;
- Assisting the Company in obtaining an industry report from CRISIL for disclosure in the sections (e) entitled "Summary of the Offer Document", "Risk Factors", "Industry Overview", "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Our Business" in the DRHP. Further, we coordinated with the Company to ensure that necessary consent was obtained from CRISIL to disclose the contents of the CRISIL Report in the DRHP;
- (f) Reviewing, together with the Legal Counsels, all the dealership agreements and certain of our other business-related agreements entered into by the Company. Where such business related agreements and invoices, as applicable, were large in number, we have carried out our review on a sample basis to verify the disclosures made in this regard in the DRHP. Further, review was conducted of property and approvals related documents for the key outlets of the Company and its Material Subsidiaries contributing approximately 75% to the revenue from operations of the Company in Fiscal 2023.
- Obtaining the approval of the Audit Committee of the Company with respect to disclosures on the (g) key performance indicators ("KPIs") of the Company included in the "Basis for Offer Price" section of the DRHP, in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2022, notified by the SEBI on November 21, 2022. Further, obtaining certification and conducting due diligence calls with the Independent Chartered Accountant pertaining to KPIs and disclosures thereto, included in the DRHP.
- For certain information, relying on formal representations and undertakings from the Company in (h) the Offer Agreement and relying on management certificates issued by the Company.
- Obtaining circle-ups and certificates, as applicable, from (i) the Statutory Auditor on financial (i) information included in the DRHP as well as certifying the purpose for which loans were availed; and (ii) the Independent Chartered Accountant, on certain financial related information and operational data included in the DRHP; and
- A site visit was conducted at the registered and corporate office, Kuttukaran Centre, Mamangalam, (j) Cochin, Ernakulam 682 025, Kerala, India and a few of the major show rooms and services centres of the Company as a part of our diligence.

2. Financial Information of the Company and Financial Indebtedness

We conducted due diligence on financial matters, which included due diligence calls with the Statutory Auditors, discussions with the finance department of the Company, review of the auditors' examination report and other related documents. The Statutory Auditors provided the restated consolidated financial information of the Company which was prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS"), the Companies Act, 2013, the Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectuses (Revised 2019) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, and other regulations and restated in





ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 6807 7100 E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241

801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3 Inspire BKC, G Block Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East

known as Edelweiss Securities Limited)

Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4009 4400

E-mail: Popular.ipo@nuvama.com Website: www.nuvama.com

CIN: U67110MH1993PLC344634

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013004

Centrum Capital Limited

Centrum House

C.S.T. Road, Vidvanagari Marg Kalina, Santacruz (East)

Mumbai 400 098 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4215 9000

E-mail: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in Website: www.centrum.co.in

SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445 CIN: L65990MH1977PLC019986

accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations for fiscals 2021, 2022 and 2023. Additionally, the standalone audited financial statements of the Company and the Material Subsidiaries for fiscals 2021, 2022 and 2023, are available at https://www.popularmaruti.com/investor-relations/financials/financialreports-and-presentations/company/

We reviewed the Statutory Auditors' reports and obtained certifications with respect to certain financial information included in the DRHP from the Statutory Auditors. Further, the Statutory Auditors reviewed the financial information relating to the Company in the DRHP and have delivered the customary comfort letters along with circle-up confirmation to the BRLMs for the accuracy of the financial information contained in the DRHP. Such comfort letters will be re-issued or brought down at certain future dates as the Offer progresses prior to the filing of the RHP, the Prospectus and the Allotment of Equity Shares in the Offer.

We have also obtained certifications / reports from the Statutory Auditors with respect to certain other financial information in the DRHP, including that the loans proposed to be repaid/pre-paid from the Net Proceeds have been utilized for the purpose for which they were availed, the sources and deployment of funds for certain objects of the Offer. We also have relied on the statement of possible special tax benefits to the Company, its shareholders and Popular Mega Motors (India) Private Limited and Vision Motors Private Limited issued by the Statutory Auditor. Further, we have also obtained certifications / reports from the Independent Chartered Accountant with respect to certain other financial information in the DRHP in relation to, amongst others, average cost of acquisition of shares by the Promoters and the Selling Shareholder, weighted average price at which the Equity Shares were acquired by the Promoters, Selling Shareholder, amounts outstanding against borrowings of the Company, details of any amounts outstanding to micro, small and medium enterprises and other creditors of the Company, Basis for Offer Price and certain key performance indicators of the Company disclosed in the DRHP.

Further, the Independent Chartered Accountant has provided Pro Forma Financial Information on a voluntary basis as of and for the Fiscal 2023, prepared to illustrate the impact of acquisition of Keracon Equipments Private Limited (KEPL) and its 100% subsidiary Prabal Motors Private Limited as if the acquisitions had been completed at the beginning of the period presented (i.e. April 1, 2022) and controlled by the Company and accounted for as subsidiaries from April 1, 2022.

For the purposes of the DRHP, we, along with the Legal Counsels, have conducted a due diligence exercise of all outstanding financial indebtedness of the Company and its Subsidiaries and such information as has been disclosed in summarised form in the DRHP. In this connection, we have reviewed the relevant sanction letters issued by the lenders as well as other financing related documents. We have also relied on the representations and certifications provided by the Company and the Auditors, in connection with such financial indebtedness. We have also sought and obtained consent from lenders, wherever applicable, regarding the Offer, including the corporate actions required in relation to the Offer.

In relation to the information disclosed in summarized form in the section entitled "Financial Indebtedness" of the DRHP, the relevant sanction letters issued by the lenders as well as other financing and re-financing related documents were made available. The BRLMs have also relied on a certificate from the Independent Chartered Accountant to ascertain break-up of the outstanding borrowings of the Company as of July 31, 2023, as disclosed in the section entitled "Financial Indebtedness" on page 337 of the DRHP.

3. Outstanding Litigation Proceedings and Material Creditors





ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 6807 7100 E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241

Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly

known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) 801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3 Inspire BKC, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051

Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 4009 4400 E-mail: Popular.ipo@nuvama.com Website: www.nuvama.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013004 CIN: U67110MH1993PLC344634

Centrum Capital Limited

Centrum House C.S.T. Road, Vidyanagari Marg

Kalina, Santacruz (East) Mumbai 400 098 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4215 9000

E-mail: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in Website: www.centrum.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445

CIN: L65990MH1977PLC019986

The Company has disclosed outstanding: (i) criminal litigation; (ii) actions taken by regulatory or statutory authorities; (iii) claims related to direct and indirect taxes; and (iv) other pending litigation as determined material by the Board of Directors of the Company ("Board"), involving the Company, Subsidiaries, Promoters and Directors ("Relevant Parties"), as applicable, in the DRHP in accordance with the legal requirements under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Board has approved a materiality policy by a resolution dated August 14, 2023 and September 28, 2023 ("Materiality Policy") for identification of: (a) material outstanding litigation; (b) companies to be categorised as Group Companies; and (c) material creditors, for the purposes of disclosure in the DRHP. The materiality thresholds determined have been disclosed in the section "Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments" of the DRHP.

In terms of the Materiality Policy, all outstanding litigation involving the Relevant Parties, other than criminal proceedings, actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities, disciplinary action including penalty imposed by SEBI or stock exchanges against the Promoters in the last five financial years including any outstanding action and tax matters (direct or indirect), would be considered 'material' if: (i) the monetary amount of claim by or against the entity or person in any such pending proceeding is in excess of 1.00% of the profit after tax of our Company for the recent financial year, as per the latest Restated Financial Information (i.e. ₹6.41 million); or (ii) where monetary liability is not quantifiable, the outcome of any such pending proceedings may have a material bearing on the business, operations, performance, financial conditions, prospects, results of operations, cash flows or reputation of the Company, have been considered "material" and accordingly have been disclosed in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus. Further, pre-litigation notices received by the Relevant Parties from third parties (excluding those notices issued by statutory/regulatory/tax authorities or notices threatening criminal action) shall, unless otherwise decided by our Board, not be considered as material until such time that the Relevant Parties, as applicable, is impleaded as defendant in litigation proceedings before any judicial forum.

The Company has provided a consolidated statement along with the relevant supporting documents for material civil cases, all outstanding criminal proceedings involving the Company, actions by statutory regulatory authorities, and taxation matters involving the Company. With respect to the litigation involving the Directors, Promoters and Subsidiaries, relevant certificates have been received from the Company's Directors, Promoters and Subsidiaries, respectively, based on which appropriate disclosures or a negative confirmation, as the case may be, have been included in the DRHP. Further, we have had discussions with the management of the Company on the status of various pending cases involving the Company.

With respect to taxation proceedings involving the Company and its Subsidiaries, reliance has been placed on a list provided by the Company and the certificate dated September 28, 2023 issued by the Independent Chartered Accountant in this regard. For confirmations and disclosures relating to litigation involving Subsidiaries, Directors and Promoters, certification has been received from the respective Subsidiaries, Directors and Promoters. The tax matters which are in the nature of writ petitions involving the Company, Subsidiaries, Directors and Promoters and above the materiality thresholds as mentioned above, have been disclosed in detail in the DRHP.

There are no disciplinary actions including penalties imposed by SEBI or stock exchanges against the Promoters in the five Financial Years preceding the date of the DRHP, including any outstanding action.

The creditors of the Company to whom the outstanding amounts due by the Company exceed ₹ 45.39 million (being 5 % of the total consolidated trade payables of our Company as per the latest Restated





ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 6807 7100 E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241

Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly

known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) 801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3 Inspire BKC, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East

Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 4009 4400 E-mail: Popular.ipo@nuvama.com Website: www.nuvama.com

CIN: U67110MH1993PLC344634

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013004

Centrum Capital Limited

Centrum House C.S.T. Road, Vidvanagari Marg Kalina, Santacruz (East) Mumbai 400 098

Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4215 9000 E-mail: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in

Website: www.centrum.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445

CIN: L65990MH1977PLC019986

Financial Information of our Company as disclosed in the DRHP), have been considered 'material'. Accordingly, a creditor has been considered material if the amount due to such creditor exceeds ₹ 45.39 million as on March 31, 2023. Based on the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Materiality Policy, disclosures on outstanding dues to material creditors have been provided in summary format (indicating the total number of, and aggregate outstanding amounts due to such creditors). A disclosure of the material creditors of the Company, as defined in the Materiality Policy, the names and amount involved for each of the material creditor has been made in the DRHP. Further, in compliance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the details pertaining to outstanding dues towards such creditors as on March 31, 2023, are also available on the website of the Company at https://www.popularmaruti.com/investorrelations/governance/material-creditors/.

Promoters, Promoter Group, Subsidiaries, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior 4. Managerial Personnel of the Company

For the purposes of making certain disclosures with respect to the Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, Subsidiaries, Directors, the Key Managerial Personnel and the Senior Managerial Personnel in the DRHP, we have obtained supporting documents and certifications from the relevant entities/persons. As on the date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, the Company does not have any joint ventures, associates or group companies.

For the purposes of disclosure of the educational qualifications and professional experience of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company, we have relied on relevant transcripts, degree certificates, experience certificates, MCA information for directorships, and appointment letters issued by previous and current employers and other back-up documents as well as certifications received from such Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.

In addition, we have received confirmation from the Company, Selling Shareholder, Directors, Promoters and members of the Promoter Group stating that they are not prohibited from accessing the capital market or debarred from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any securities market regulator in any other jurisdiction or any other authority/court. Further, confirmations have been taken from Directors that (a) they are not directors on the board of other listed companies whose shares have been / were suspended from being traded on any stock exchange during the period of five years before the date of the DRHP during his/her tenure, and (b) that they are not currently or were previously on the board of a listed company whose shares have been or were delisted from being traded on any stock exchange during his/her tenure. Further, confirmations have been received from the Company, Promoters or Directors that they have not been declared as wilful defaulters by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the RBI. Additionally, we have obtained confirmations from the Directors and Promoters that they have not been declared as Fugitive Economic Offenders. Confirmations have also been obtained from the Company, Promoters, members of the Promoter Group and Selling Shareholder in respect of their compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018, to the extent in force and applicable, as on the date of the DRHP. Further, we have also received confirmations from each of the Company, Promoters and the Directors that they have not been declared as 'Fraudulent Borrowers' by the lending banks or financial institution or consortium, in terms of RBI master circular dated July 1, 2016. Further, we have also received confirmation from Directors of the Company that they have neither been, nor currently are, on the board of directors of any company that was or has been directed by any registrar of companies to be struck off from the rolls of such registrar of companies.





ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 6807 7100 E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241

Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly

known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) 801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3 Inspire BKC, G Block Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East

Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4009 4400

E-mail: Popular.ipo@nuvama.com Website: www.nuvama.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013004 CIN: U67110MH1993PLC344634

Centrum Capital Limited

Centrum House C.S.T. Road, Vidyanagari Marg Kalina, Santacruz (East) Mumbai 400 098

Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4215 9000 E-mail: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in

Website: www.centrum.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445 CIN: L65990MH1977PLC019986

Further, in terms of the clause (a)(vi), Part I, Schedule V read with Section 201 of the Companies Act, 2013, our Company has filed form MR 2 (approval required from Central Government) for John K Paul's appointment as a Managing Director of our Company from April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2024 and his further re-appointment as a Whole-time Director of our Company from June 15, 2022 till March 31, 2024. Please note that the required approval from the Central Government for the aforesaid appointments is pending as on date of the DRHP. A risk factor has been included in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus in relation to the above, please see "Risk Factors - Our Company has not received the required approval from the Central Government for appointment of John K. Paul as a Whole-time Director of our Company. We cannot assure you that such approval will be received in a timely manner" on page 41 of the DRHP.

Further, public domain searches including on the websites of CIBIL and watchout investors for Company, Subsidiaries, Promoters, Directors, and members of the Promoter Group were also carried out.

5. **Key Performance Indicators**

SEBI has on November 21, 2022 (and published in the Official Gazette on November 23, 2022) introduced certain amendments to the SEBI ICDR Regulations vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2022 (the "Amendments"). In compliance with the same, requisite details in relation to key performance indicators pertaining to the Company ("KPIs") have been disclosed in the "Basis for Offer Price" section of the DRHP.

The key performance indicators have been approved and verified by the Audit Committee of the Company pursuant to its resolution dated September 28, 2023, as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. The certificate dated September 28, 2023 issued by the Independent Chartered Accountant, in relation to the KPIs is included in the section "Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection" on page 404 of the DRHP.

6. Statutory and/or Regulatory and Other Diligence

In connection with diligence of statutory and regulatory matters, we have, with the assistance of the Legal Counsels, interacted with the officials of the Company to understand the various approvals that are necessary by the Company and its Material Subsidiaries to carry out their respective business, followed by a review of the relevant statutory and regulatory records of the Company, including, among other things, relevant corporate records, approvals, and filings made by the Company with various statutory and regulatory authorities.

For the purposes of diligence of approvals required by the Company for their businesses, we have relied on the list of material licenses, approvals and registrations of Company, identified by the Company, and reviewed such material licenses, approvals and registrations, copies of which were provided by the Company including the translated copies provided in vernacular languages. We have also reviewed material licenses, approvals, and registrations applied for or received by the Company, and other material agreements executed by, or in relation to, the Company, and such other documents as we have deemed necessary and as have been provided to us by the Company, from time to time. Further we have also relied on certifications provided by the Company and its Subsidiaries, in connection with such statutory and/or regulatory matters.

7. Diligence of Corporate Documents





C#NTRUM

ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 6807 7100 E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179

CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241

Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly

known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) 801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3 Inspire BKC, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 4009 4400 E-mail: Popular.ipo@nuvama.com Website: www.nuvama.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013004 **CIN:** U67110MH1993PLC344634

Centrum Capital Limited

Centrum House C.S.T. Road, Vidyanagari Marg Kalina, Santacruz (East) Mumbai 400 098

Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4215 9000 E-mail: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in

Website: www.centrum.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445

CIN: L65990MH1977PLC019986

The Company was incorporated in 1983 and has been unable to trace certain historical records such as secretarial records, including the resolutions and the form filings made by the Company. The Company may be unable to obtain copies of these documents in the future to ascertain details of the relevant transactions. For instance, the Company has been unable to trace copies of the following corporate records and regulatory filings by the Company:

- Copies of certain internal secretarial records, including certain RoC form filings from the date of incorporation until 2005;
- Minutes of the Board and Shareholders' meetings and Form-2 filed with the RoC in relation to the allotment of 43,000 Equity Shares of our Company to K.P. Paul, John K. Paul, Francis K. Paul, Saju K. Thomas and Elsy Thomas on December 30, 1983;
- Minutes of the Board and Shareholders' meetings and Form-2 filed with the RoC in relation to the allotment of 50,700 Equity Shares of our Company to 584 erstwhile employees of the erstwhile entities related/associated to the Company on June 25, 1985 ("1985 Allotment"); and
- Form 8 filed by the Company for registration of charge created in favour of various banks.

The Company has been unable to trace these documents despite commissioning a search at the relevant Registrar of Companies through an independent practicing company secretary, M.C. Sajumon, however, such practicing company secretary was unable to locate these documents at the office of the RoC, and the Company may be unable to obtain copies of these documents in the future to ascertain details of the relevant transactions. We have obtained a certificate from M.C Sajumon dated September 27, 2023. A risk factor has been included in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus in relation to the above, see "Risk Factors – Our Company was incorporated in 1983 and we are unable to trace some of our historical records. We cannot assure you that no legal proceedings or regulatory actions will be initiated against our Company in the future in relation to the untraceable filings and corporate records, which may impact our financial condition and reputation." on page 41 of the DRHP and for further details on these allotments and transfers, see "Capital Structure - Notes to the Capital Structure" on page 71 of the DRHP.

Further, in relation to the issuance and allotment on June 25, 1985 to 584 erstwhile employees of the erstwhile entities related/ associated to the Company. The Company has been unable to trace the placement document, Form 2 and other authorising resolutions for the issuance. In order to ascertain the nature of allotment and details of the allottee, we have reviewed the register of members of the Company. Further, in order to verify whether allotment was made to domestic concerns in accordance with Companies Act, 1956, we have reviewed the internal employment records of such erstwhile entities related/ associated to the Company (including employee provident fund filings) to the extent available to verify. Further, we have also relied on certificate from the promoters of the Company, response of the management of the Company on the due diligence calls for determination of the details of the aforesaid allotments (including the nature of the allottees) and received confirmations from the certain of the existing shareholders.

8. Industry Information

We have relied on industry and market data derived from the CRISIL Report, which report has been commissioned and paid for by the Company for the purposes of confirming its understanding of the industry in connection with the Offer. Certain information contained in certain sections of the DRHP, including "Summary of the Offer Document", "Risk Factors", "Industry Overview", "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Our Business", have been included from the CRISIL Report. Further, CRISIL pursuant to their consent letter dated September 27, 2023 ("Letter") has accorded their no objection and consent to use the CRISIL Report in connection





ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 6807 7100

E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241

Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly

known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) 801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3 Inspire BKC, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East

Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India **Tel:** +91 22 4009 4400

E-mail: Popular.ipo@nuvama.com
Website: www.nuvama.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013004 **CIN:** U67110MH1993PLC344634

Centrum Capital Limited

Centrum House C.S.T. Road, Vidyanagari Marg Kalina, Santacruz (East) Mumbai 400 098

Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4215 9000 E-mail: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in

Website: www.centrum.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445 CIN: L65990MH1977PLC019986

with the Offer. CRISIL, pursuant to their Letter has also confirmed that it is an independent agency, and that it is not related to the Company, its Directors, Promoters, Key Managerial Personnel or Senior Management or the BRLMs. We have also interacted with CRISIL and conducted calls with them to discuss the contents of the report. The CRISIL Report is available on the website of the Company at www.popularmaruti.com/investor-relations/investor-update/reports/industry-report/ and forms part of the material documents for inspection as listed in the section "Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection" of the DRHP and to be listed in the Red Herring Prospectus to be filed with the RoC.

9. Objects of the Offer

The Company proposes to utilize the Net Proceeds of the Fresh Issue towards (i) repayment and/or prepayment, in full or part, of certain borrowings, availed by our Company and certain of our Subsidiaries; and (ii) general corporate purposes. In relation to the object on repayment and/or pre-payment, in full or part, of certain borrowings, availed by our Company and certain of our Subsidiaries which are outstanding as on July 31, 2023, the Company has received a certificate on the utilisation of loans for the purpose availed, dated September 28, 2023 from the Statutory Auditor.

10. Group Companies

As per the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Third Amendment) Regulations, 2021, the Company is required to provide links of the website of the Group Companies of the Company where financial information of the Group Companies have been disclosed. However, as on the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus, the Company does not have any group company.



T nuvama

C TNTRUM

ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 6807 7100

E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241

Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly

known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) 801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3 Inspire BKC, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East

Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4009 4400

E-mail: Popular.ipo@nuvama.com Website: www.nuvama.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000013004 CIN: U67110MH1993PLC344634

Centrum Capital Limited

Centrum House

C.S.T. Road, Vidyanagari Marg Kalina, Santacruz (East)

Mumbai 400 098 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4215 9000

E-mail: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in Website: www.centrum.co.in

SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445 CIN: L65990MH1977PLC019986

Annexure IIIB

Checklist confirming regulation-wise compliance with the applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended.





C+NTRUM

ICICI Securities Limited
ICICI Venture House
Appasaheb Marathe Marg
Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 6807 7100
E-mail: popular.ipo@icicisecurities.com
Website: www.icicisecurities.com

SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179

CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241

Edelweiss Securities Limited)*
801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3
Inspire BKC, G Block
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East
Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 4009 4400
E-mail: popular.jpo@nuvama.com

SEBI Registration no.: INM000013004

Centrum Capital Limited
Level 9, Centrum House
C.S.T. Road, Vidyanagari Marg
Kalina, Santacruz (East)
Mumbai 400 098
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 4215 9000
E-mail: popular.ipo@centrum.co.in
Website: www.centrum.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445

ANNEXURE IIIB

CHECKLIST CONFIRMING REGULATION WISE COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018, AS AMENDED, FOR THE INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING OF POPULAR VEHICLES AND SERVICES LIMITED.

This compliance checklist for Chapter II, Part A of Schedule VI and Part A of Schedule XIII of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the "SEBI ICDR Regulations"), is prepared in relation to the proposed initial public issue of up to [●] equity shares of face value of ₹ 2 each ("Equity Shares") of Popular Vehicles and Services Limited ("Company" or "Issuer") for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including a share premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) ("Offer Price") comprising a fresh issue of up to [●] Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 2,500 million (the "Fresh Issue") and an offer for sale of up to 14,275,401 Equity Shares by BanyanTree Growth Capital II, LLC ("Selling Shareholder" and such Equity Shares offered by the Selling Shareholder, the "Offered Shares").

All capitalized terms not defined herein would have the same meaning as attributed to it in the draft red herring prospectus dated September 28, 2023, filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India along with this Annexure ("DRHP").

The following chapters and schedules of the SEBI ICDR Regulations do not apply to the Offer:

- 1. Chapter IIA Initial Public Offer on Main Board through Pre-Filing of Draft Offer Document
- 2. Chapter III Rights Issue
- 3. Chapter IV Further Public Offer
- 4. Chapter V Preferential Issue
- 5. Chapter VI Qualified Institutions Placements
- 6. Chapter VII Initial Public Offer of Indian Depository Receipts
- 7. Chapter VIII Rights Issue of Indian Depository Receipts
- 8. Chapter IX Initial Public Offer by Small and Medium Enterprises
- 9. Chapter X Innovators Growth Platform
- 10. Chapter XA Social Stock Exchange
- 11. Chapter XI Bonus Issue
- 12. Chapter XI-A Power to Relax Strict Enforcement of the Regulations
- 13. Schedule VI (Part B) Disclosures in letter of offer
- 14. Schedule VI (Part B-1) Disclosures in a letter of offer
- 15. Schedule VI (Part C) Certain disclosures not mandatory in case of further public offer





C+NTRUM

ICICI Securities Limited
ICICI Venture House
Appasaheb Marathe Marg
Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 6807 7100
E-mail: popular.ipo@icisecurities.com
Website: www.icisesecurities.com

Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) 801 - 804, Wing A, Building No 3 Inspire BKC, G Block Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 4009 4400
E-mail: popular.ipo@nuvama.com
Website: www.nuvama.com
SEBI Registration no.: INM000013004

Centrum Capital Limited
Level 9, Centrum House
C.S.T. Road, Vidyanagari Marg
Kalina, Santacruz (East)
Mumbai 400 098
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 4215 9000
E-mail: popularipo@centrum.co.in
Website: www.centrum.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010445

- 16. Schedule VI (Part D) Certain disclosures not mandatory in case of fast track public issue
- 17. Schedule VI (Part F) Disclosures in an abridged letter of offer

SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179

CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241

- 18. Schedule VII Disclosures in a Placement Document
- 19. Schedule VIII Disclosures in offer document and abridged prospectus and letter of offer for issue of Indian Depository Receipts
- 20. Schedule VIII (Part A) Disclosures in offer document for issue of Indian Depository Receipts
- 21. Schedule VIII (Part B) Disclosure in abridged prospectus for Indian Depository Receipts
- 22. Schedule VIII (Part C) Rights Issue of Indian Depository Receipts
- 23. Schedule VIII (Part D) Disclosures in abridged prospectus for Indian Depository Receipts
- 24. Schedule XI Format of report to be submitted by the monitoring agency
- 25. Schedule XV Format of report for green shoe option
- 26. Schedule XVI-A Nature of changes in the offer document requiring filing of updated offer document
- 27. Schedule XVII (Part B) Format of initial post-issue report for a rights issue
- 28. Schedule XVII (Part C) Format of final post-issue report for a rights issue
- 29. Schedule XX Conditions and Manner of Providing Exit Opportunity to Dissenting Shareholders
- 30. Disclosures pertaining to Wilful Defaulters

[REMAINDER OF THE PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY KEPT BLANK]

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		PART I: ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS			
4.		Reference date	-		
		Unless otherwise provided in this Chapter, an issuer making an initial public offer of specified securities shall satisfy the conditions of this Chapter as on the date of filing of the draft offer document with the Board and also as on the date of filing the offer document with the Registrar of Companies.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares
5.		Entities not eligible to make an initial public offer	-	-	
	(1)	An issuer shall not be eligible to make an initial public offer:	-	-	
	(a)	if the issuer, any of its promoters, promoter group or directors or selling shareholders are debarred from accessing the capital market by the Board.		356	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP. It is included in the chapter titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures".
	(b)	if any of the promoters or directors of the issuer is a promoter or director of any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital market by the Board.		356	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP. It is included in the chapter titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures".
	(c)	if the issuer or any of its promoters or directors is a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower.	Complied with and noted for compliance	356	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP. It is included in the chapter titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures".

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(d)	if any of its promoters or directors is a fugitive economic offender.	Complied with and noted for compliance	356	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP. It is included in the chapter titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures".
		Explanation: The restrictions under (a) and (b) above shall not apply to the persons or entities mentioned therein, who were debarred in the past by the Board and the period of debarment is already over as on the date of filing of the draft offer document with the Board.	Noted	-	-
	(2)	An issuer shall not be eligible to make an initial public offer if there are any outstanding convertible securities or any other right which would entitle any person with any option to receive equity shares of the issuer: Provided that the provisions of this sub-regulation shall not apply to:	extent applicable and	357	There are no outstanding options or convertible securities including any outstanding warrants or rights to convert debentures, loans, or
		(a) outstanding options granted to employees, whether currently an employee or not, pursuant to an employee stock option scheme in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013, the relevant Guidance Note or accounting standards, if any, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India or pursuant to the Companies Act, 2013, in this regard;		99	other instruments convertible into Equity Shares or which would entitle any person with any option to receive equity shares. A distinct
		(b) fully paid-up outstanding convertible securities which are required to be converted on or before the date of filing of the red herring prospectus (in case of book-built issues) or the prospectus (in case of fixed price issues), as the case may be.		99	negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP. It is included in the chapter titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" and "Capital Structure".
6.		Eligibility requirements for an initial public offer	-		,
	(1)	An issuer shall be eligible to make an initial public offer only if:	-	356	

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	(a)	it has net tangible assets of at least three crore rupees, calculated on a restated and consolidated basis, in each of the preceding three full years (of twelve months each), of which not more than fifty per cent. are held in monetary assets: Provided that if more than fifty per cent. of the net tangible assets are held in monetary assets, the issuer has utilised or made firm commitments to utilise such excess monetary assets in its business or project; Provided further that the limit of fifty per cent. on monetary assets shall not be applicable in case the initial public offer is made entirely through an offer for sale.	Complied with	357	A statement to this effect is included in the section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.			
	(b)	it has an average operating profit of at least fifteen crore rupees, calculated on a restated and consolidated basis, during the preceding three years (of twelve months each), with operating profit in each of these preceding three years.		357				
	(c)	it has a net worth of at least one crore rupees in each of the preceding three full years (of twelve months each), calculated on a restated and consolidated basis.		357				
	(d)	if it has changed its name within the last one year, at least fifty per cent. of the revenue, calculated on a restated and consolidated basis, for the preceding one full year has been earned by it from the activity indicated by its new name.	Complied with	357				
	(2)	An issuer not satisfying the condition stipulated in sub-regulation (1) shall be eligible to make an initial public offer only if the issue is made through the book-building process and the issuer undertakes to allot at least seventy-five per cent. of the net offer to qualified institutional buyers and to refund the full subscription money if it fails to do so.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is being made in compliance with Regulation 6 (1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. A statement to this effect is included in the section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(3)	If an issuer has issued SR equity shares to its promoters/ founders, the said issuer shall be allowed to do an initial public offer of only ordinary shares for listing on the Main Board subject to compliance with the provisions of this Chapter and these clauses: i. the issuer shall be intensive in the use of technology, information technology, intellectual property, data analytics, bio-technology or nano-technology to provide products, services or business platforms with substantial value addition. ii. the net worth of the SR shareholder, as determined by a Registered Valuer, shall not be more than rupees one thousand crore. Explanation: While determining the individual net worth of the SR shareholder, his investment/ shareholding in other listed companies shall be considered but not that of his shareholding in the issuer company. iii. The SR shares were issued only to the promoters/ founders who hold an executive position in the issuer company; iv. The issue of SR equity shares had been authorized by a special resolution passed at a general meeting of the shareholders of the issuer, where the notice calling for such general meeting specifically provided for - a. the size of issue of SR equity shares, b. ratio of voting rights of SR equity shares vis-à-vis the ordinary shares, c. rights as to differential dividends, if any d. sunset provisions, which provide for a time frame for the validity of such SR equity shares,			The Offer in this initial public offering is of equity shares and the Company does not have SR equity shares

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		e. matters in respect of which the SR equity shares would have the same voting right as that of the ordinary shares, v. the SR equity shares have been issued prior to the filing of draft red herring prospectus and held for a period of at least three months prior to the filing of the red herring prospectus; vi. The SR equity shares shall have voting rights in the ratio of a minimum of 2:1 upto a maximum of 10:1 compared to ordinary shares and such ratio shall be in whole numbers only; vii. The SR equity shares shall have the same face value as the ordinary shares; viii. The issuer shall only have one class of SR equity shares; ix. The SR equity shares shall be equivalent to ordinary equity shares in all respects, except for having superior voting rights			
7.		General conditions	-		
	(1)	An issuer making an initial public offer shall ensure that:	-	-	-
	(a)	it has made an application to one or more stock exchanges to seek an in-principle approval for listing of its specified securities on such stock exchanges and has chosen one of them as the designated stock exchange, in terms of Schedule XIX.	compliance	-	The Company will apply for in-principle listing and trading approvals in accordance with Regulation 28 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended. The designated stock

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
					exchange shall be selected prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the Registrar of Companies, Kerala at Ernakulam.
	(b)	it has entered into an agreement with a depository for dematerialisation of the specified securities already issued and proposed to be issued.		357	The Company has entered into the following: (a) Tripartite agreement dated August 14, 2018 between our Company, NSDL and the Registrar to the Offer; and (b) Tripartite agreement dated August 24, 2018 between our Company, CDSL and the Registrar to the Offer. A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Terms of the Offer".
	(c)	all its specified securities held by the promoters are in dematerialised form prior to filing of the offer document.	Complied with	99 and 357	A confirmation in this regard has been included in the sections titled "Capital Structure" and and "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(d)	all its existing partly paid-up equity shares have either been fully paid-up or have been forfeited.	Complied with	98	There are no partly paid- up Equity Shares as on the date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus. A statement to this effect is included in the sections titled "Capital Structure" and "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.
	(e)	it has made firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards seventy-five per cent. of the stated means of finance for a specific project proposed to be funded from the issue proceeds, excluding the amount to be raised through the proposed public issue or through existing identifiable internal accruals.	Not applicable	101	The Company proposes to utilize the Net Proceeds of the Fresh Issue towards the objects as included in the section "Objects of the Offer". The fund requirements for all objects are proposed to be entirely funded from the Net Proceeds. Accordingly, there is no requirement for us to make firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards 75% of the stated means of finance. A statement to this effect is included in the chapter titled "Objects of the Offer" of the DRHP.
	(2)	The amount for general corporate purposes, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the offer document shall	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	105	-

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
		not exceed twenty-five per cent. of the amount being raised by the						
		issuer.						
		:						
		Explanation: For the purposes of regulation 6 and regulation 7						
		(I) "project" means the object for which monies are proposed to be						
		raised to cover the objects of the issue;						
		(II) In case of an issuer which had been a partnership firm or a limited						
		liability partnership, the track record of operating profit of the						
		partnership firm or the limited liability partnership shall be considered						
		only if the financial statements of the partnership business for the						
		period during which the issuer was a partnership firm or a limited						
		liability partnership, conform to and are revised in the format						
		prescribed for companies under the Companies Act, 2013 and also						
		comply with the following:						
		(a) adequate disclosures are made in the financial statements as						
		required to be made by the issuer as per schedule III of the Companies						
		Act, 2013;						
		(b) the financial statements are duly certified by the statutory auditor						
		stating that:						
		(i) the accounts and the disclosures made are in accordance with the						
		provisions of schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013;						
		(ii) the applicable accounting standards have been followed;						
		(iii) the financial statements present a true and fair view of the firm's accounts;						
		(III) In case of an issuer formed out of a division of an existing						
		company, the track record of distributable profits of the division spun-						
		off shall be considered only if the requirements regarding financial						
		statements as provided for partnership firms or limited liability						
		partnerships in Explanation (II) are complied with.						

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(3)	The amount for: (i) general corporate purposes, and (ii) such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed thirty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer: Provided that the amount raised for such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the issued paid-up equity shares may be offered for sale to the public, which have been in the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed twenty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer: Provided further that such limits shall not apply if the proposed acquisition or strategic investment object has been identified and suitable specific disclosures about such acquisitions or investments are made in the draft offer document and the offer document at the time of filing of offer documents.		-	A statement confirming that amount deployed towards general corporate purposes shall not exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds has been in the section titled "Objects of the Offer" in the the DRHP.
8		Additional conditions for an offer for sale	-		
		Only such fully paid-up equity shares may be offered for sale to the public, which have been held by the sellers for a period of at least one year prior to the filing of the draft offer document: Provided that in case the equity shares received on conversion or exchange of fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities including depository receipts are being offered for sale, the holding period of such convertible securities, including depository receipts, as well as that of resultant equity shares together shall be considered for the purpose of calculation of one year period referred in this sub-regulation. Provided further that such holding period of one year shall be required to be complied with at the time of filing of the draft offer document.	extent applicable and noted for compliance		A statement to the effect that the Selling Shareholder, confirms that they are in compliance with this regulation is included in the sections of "Offer Document Summary", "The Offer", "Capital Structure", "Offer Procedure" and "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	regulation	Explanation : If the equity shares arising out of the conversion or exchange of the fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities are being offered for sale, the conversion or exchange should be completed prior to filing of the offer document (i.e. red herring prospectus in the case of a book built issue and prospectus in the case of a fixed price issue), provided full disclosures of the terms of conversion or exchange are made in the draft offer document. Provided further that the requirement of holding equity shares for a			
		period of one year shall not apply: a) in case of an offer for sale of a government company or statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up and controlled by any one or more of them, which is engaged in the infrastructure sector;		-	-
		b) if the equity shares offered for sale were acquired pursuant to any scheme approved by a High Court, or approved by a tribunal or the Central Government under the sections 230 to 234 of Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, in lieu of business and invested capital which had been in existence for a period of more than one year prior to approval of such scheme;	Not applicable	-	-
		c) if the equity shares offered for sale were issued under a bonus issue on securities held for a period of at least one year prior to the filing of the draft offer document with the Board and further subject to the following: (i) such specified securities being issued out of free reserves and share premium existing in the books of account as at the end of the financial year preceding the financial year in which the draft offer document is filed with the Board; and (ii) such equity shares not being issued by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealized profits of the issuer.	Not applicable	-	-
8A		Additional conditions for an offer for sale for issuers under sub- regulation (2) of regulation 6			
		For issues where draft offer document is filed under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6 of these regulations:	Not applicable	-	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		a. shares offered for sale to the public by shareholder(s) holding,			
		individually or with persons acting in concert, more than twenty per			
		cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted			
		basis, shall not exceed more than fifty per cent of their pre-issue			
		shareholding on fully diluted basis;			
		b. shares offered for sale to the public by shareholder(s) holding,			
		individually or with persons acting in concert, less than twenty per			
		cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted			
		basis, shall not exceed more than ten per cent of pre-issue			
		shareholding of the issuer on fully diluted basis;			
		c. for shareholder(s) holding, individually or with persons acting in			
		concert, more than twenty per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted basis, provisions of lock-in as specified			
		under regulation 17 of these regulations shall be applicable, and			
		relaxation from lock-in as provided under clause (c) of regulation 17			
		of these regulations shall not be applicable.			
		PART II: ISSUE OF CONVERTIBLE DEBT INSTRUMENTS			
		AND WARRANTS			
9		Eligibility requirements for issue of convertible debt instruments			
		An issuer shall be eligible to make an initial public offer of	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial
		convertible debt instruments even without making a prior public issue	11		public offering of Equity
		of its equity shares and listing thereof.			Shares.
		Provided that it is not in default of payment of interest or repayment			
		of principal amount in respect of debt instruments issued by it to the			
		public, if any, for a period of more than six months.			
10		Additional requirements for issue of convertible debt			
		instruments.			
	(1)	In addition to other requirements laid down in these regulations, an	-	-	-
		issuer making an initial public offer of convertible debt instruments			
		shall also comply with the following conditions:			
	(a)	it has obtained credit rating from at least one credit rating agency;	Not applicable	_	The Offer is an initial
		<i>y</i>	11		public offering of Equity
					Shares.

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(b)	it has appointed at least one debenture trustee in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(c)	it shall create a debenture redemption reserve in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder;	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(d)	if the issuer proposes to create a charge or security on its assets in respect of secured convertible debt instruments, it shall ensure that: (i) such assets are sufficient to discharge the principal amount at all times; (ii) such assets are free from any encumbrance; (iii) where security is already created on such assets in favour of any existing lender or security trustee or the issue of convertible debt instruments is proposed to be secured by creation of security on a leasehold land, the consent of such lender or security trustee or lessor for a second or pari passu charge has been obtained and submitted to the debenture trustee before the opening of the issue; (iv) the security or asset cover shall be arrived at after reduction of the liabilities having a first or prior charge, in case the convertible debt instruments are secured by a second or subsequent charge. The issuer shall redeem the convertible debt instruments in terms of the offer document.		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(2)	The issuer shall redeem the convertible debt instruments in terms of the offer document.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
11		Conversion of optionally convertible debt instruments into equity shares.			
	(1)	The issuer shall not convert its optionally convertible debt instruments into equity shares unless the holders of such convertible debt instruments have sent their positive consent to the issuer and non-receipt of reply to any notice sent by the issuer for this purpose shall not be construed as consent for conversion of any convertible debt instruments.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments	
	(2)	Where the value of the convertible portion of any listed convertible debt instruments issued by an issuer exceeds ten crore rupees and the issuer has not determined the conversion price of such convertible debt instruments at the time of making the issue, the holders of such convertible debt instruments shall be given the option of not convertible that where the upper limit on the price of such convertible debt instruments and justification thereon is determined and disclosed to the investors at the time of making the issue, it shall not be necessary to give such option to the holders of the convertible debt instruments for converting the convertible portion into equity share capital within the said upper limit.		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.	
	(3)	Where an option is to be given to the holders of the convertible debt instruments in terms of sub-regulation (2) and if one or more of such holders do not exercise the option to convert the instruments into equity share capital at a price determined in the general meeting of the shareholders, the issuer shall redeem that part of the instruments within one month from the last date by which option is to be exercised, at a price which shall not be less than its face value.		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.	
	(4)	The provision of sub-regulation (2) shall not apply if such redemption is as per the disclosures made in the offer document.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.	
12		Issue of convertible debt instruments for financing				
		An issuer shall not issue convertible debt instruments for financing or for providing loans to or for acquiring shares of any person who is part of the promoter group or group companies: Provided that an issuer shall be eligible to issue fully convertible debt instruments for these purposes if the period of conversion of such debt instruments is less than eighteen months from the date of issue of such debt instruments.		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.	
13		Issue of warrants				
		An issuer shall be eligible to issue warrants in an initial public offer subject to the following:	-	-	-	
	(a)	the tenure of such warrants shall not exceed eighteen months from the date of their allotment in the initial public offer;	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.	

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments	
	(b)	a specified security may have one or more warrants attached to it;	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.	
	(c)	the price or formula for determination of exercise price of the warrants shall be determined upfront and disclosed in the offer document and at least twenty-five per cent. of the consideration amount based on the exercise price shall also be received upfront; Provided that in case the exercise price of warrants is based on a formula, twenty-five per cent. consideration amount based on the cap price of the price band determined for the linked equity shares or convertible securities shall be received upfront.		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.	
	(d)	in case the warrant holder does not exercise the option to take equity shares against any of the warrants held by the warrant holder, within three months from the date of payment of consideration, such consideration made in respect of such warrants shall be forfeited by the issuer.		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.	
14		PART III: PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION				
14	(1)	Minimum promoters' contribution The promoters of the issuer shall hold at least twenty per cent. of the post-issue capital: Provided that in case the post-issue shareholding of the promoters is less than twenty per cent., alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India may contribute to meet the shortfall in minimum contribution as specified for the promoters, subject to a maximum of ten per cent. of the post-issue capital without being identified as promoter(s). Provided further that the requirement of minimum promoters' contribution shall not apply in case an issuer does not have any identifiable promoter.	extent applicable and noted for compliance	94	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.	
	(2)	The minimum promoters' contribution shall be as follows: (a) the promoters shall contribute twenty per cent. as stipulated in sub-regulation (1), as the case may be, either by way of equity shares, including SR equity shares held, if any, or by way of subscription to convertible securities:	extent applicable	94	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.	

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments	
		Provided that if the price of the equity shares allotted pursuant to conversion is not pre-determined and not disclosed in the offer document, the promoters shall contribute only by way of subscription to the convertible securities being issued in the public issue and shall undertake in writing to subscribe to the equity shares pursuant to conversion of such securities.				
		(b) in case of any issue of convertible securities which are convertible or exchangeable on different dates and if the promoters' contribution is by way of equity shares (conversion price being pre-determined), such contribution shall not be at a price lower than the weighted average price of the equity share capital arising out of conversion of such securities.		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.	
		(c) subject to the provisions of clause (a) and (b) above, in case of an initial public offer of convertible debt instruments without a prior public issue of equity shares, the promoters shall bring in a contribution of at least twenty per cent. of the project cost in the form of equity shares, subject to contributing at least twenty per cent. of the issue size from their own funds in the form of equity shares: Provided that if the project is to be implemented in stages, the promoters' contribution shall be with respect to total equity participation till the respective stage vis-à-vis the debt raised or proposed to be raised through the public issue.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.	
	(3)	The promoters shall satisfy the requirements of this regulation at least one day prior to the date of opening of the issue.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	-	
	(4)	In case the promoters have to subscribe to equity shares or convertible securities towards minimum promoters' contribution, the amount of promoters' contribution shall be kept in an escrow account with a scheduled commercial bank, which shall be released to the issuer along with the release of the issue proceeds: Provided that where the promoters' contribution has already been brought in and utilised, the issuer shall give the cash flow statement disclosing the use of such funds in the offer document;		-	-	

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD						
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments		
		Provided further that where the minimum promoters' contribution is more than one hundred crore rupees and the initial public offer is for partly paid shares, the promoters shall bring in at least one hundred crore rupees before the date of opening of the issue and the remaining amount may be brought on a pro-rata basis before the calls are made to the public. Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation: (I) Promoters' contribution shall be computed on the basis of the postissue expanded capital: (a) assuming full proposed conversion of convertible securities into equity shares; (b) assuming exercise of all vested options, where any employee stock options are outstanding at the time of initial public offer in terms of proviso (a) to sub-regulation (2) of regulation 5. (II) For computation of "weighted average price": (a) "weight" means the number of equity shares arising out of conversion of such specified securities into equity shares at various stages; (b) "price" means the price of equity shares on conversion arrived at after taking into account the predetermined conversion price at various stages.					
15	(1)	Securities ineligible for minimum promoters' contribution For the computation of minimum promoters' contribution, the	Complied with to the	0/1	A distinct negative		
		following specified securities shall not be eligible: (a) specified securities acquired during the preceding three years, if these are: (i) acquired for consideration other than cash and revaluation of assets or capitalisation of intangible assets is involved in such transaction; or (ii) resulting from a bonus issue by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealised profits of the issuer or from bonus issue against equity shares which are ineligible for minimum promoters' contribution;	extent applicable and noted for compliance	74	statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.		

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments	
		b) specified securities acquired by the promoters and alternative				
		investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled				
		commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance				
		companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development				
		Authority of India, during the preceding one year at a price lower than				
		the price at which specified securities are being offered to the public				
		in the initial public offer:				
		Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall apply:				
		(i) if the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign				
		venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public				
		financial institutions or insurance companies registered with				
		Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India, as				
		applicable, pay to the issuer the difference between the price at which				
		the specified securities are offered in the initial public offer and the				
		price at which the specified securities had been acquired;				
		(ii) if such specified securities are acquired in terms of the scheme				
		sections 230 to 234 of the Companies Act, 2013, as approved by a				
		High Court or a tribunal or the Central Government, as applicable, by				
		the promoters in lieu of business and invested capital that had been in				
		existence for a period of more than one year prior to such approval;				
		(iii) to an initial public offer by a government company, statutory				
		authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up by any				
		of them, which is engaged in the infrastructure sector;				
		(c) specified securities allotted to the promoters and alternative				
		investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled				
		commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance				
		companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development				
		Authority of India during the preceding one year at a price less than				
		the issue price, against funds brought in by them during that period,				
		in case of an issuer formed by conversion of one or more partnership				
		firms or limited liability partnerships, where the partners of the				
		erstwhile partnership firms or limited liability partnerships are the				
		promoters of the issuer and there is no change in the management:				
		promoters of the issuer and there is no change in the management:				

CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Provided that specified securities, allotted to the promoters against the			
		capital existing in such firms for a period of more than one year on a continuous basis, shall be eligible;			
	/a>	(d) specified securities pledged with any creditor.			
	(2)	Specified securities referred to in clauses (a) and (c) of sub-regulation		-	-
		(1) shall be eligible for the computation of promoters' contribution if			
		such securities are acquired pursuant to a scheme which has been			
		approved by a High Court or approved by a tribunal or the Central			
		Government under sections 230 to 234 of the Companies Act, 2013.			
		PART IV: LOCK-IN AND RESTRICTIONS ON			
1.6		TRANSFERABILITY			
16	(1)	Lock-in of specified securities held by the promoters	27 . 1	0.4	1 20
	(1)	The specified securities held by the promoters shall not be		94	A statement to this effect
		transferable (hereinafter referred to as "lock-in") for the periods as	compliance to the		has been included in the
		stipulated hereunder:	extent applicable		section titled "Capita
		a) minimum promoters' contribution including contribution made by			Structure" of the DRHP
		alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or			
		scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or			
		insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and			
		Development Authority of India referred to in proviso to sub- regulation (1) of regulation 14, shall be locked-in for a period of			
		eighteen months from the date of allotment in the initial public offer: Provided that in case the majority of the issue proceeds excluding the			
		portion of offer for sale is proposed to be utilized for capital			
		expenditure, then the lock-in period shall be three years from the date			
		of allotment in the initial public offer.;			
		(b) promoters' holding in excess of minimum promoters' contribution	Noted for	95	A statement to this effect
		shall be locked-in for a period of six months from the date of allotment))	has been included in the
		in the initial public offer.	extent applicable		section titled "Capita
		Provided that in case the majority of the issue proceeds excluding the	oxiciii applicaoic		Structure" of the DRHP
		portion of offer for sale is proposed to be utilized for capital			Si weime of the Didii
		expenditure, then the lock-in period shall be one year from the date of			
		allotment in the initial public offer.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Explanation: For the purpose of this sub-regulation, "capital expenditure" shall include civil work, miscellaneous fixed assets, purchase of land, building and plant and machinery, etc.			
	(2)	The SR equity shares shall be under lock-in until conversion into equity shares having voting rights same as that of ordinary shares or shall be locked-in for a period specified in sub-regulations (1), whichever is later.	Not applicable	-	-
17		Lock-in of specified securities held by persons other than the promoters			
		The entire pre-issue capital held by persons other than the promoters shall be locked-in for a period of six months from the date of allotment in the initial public offer: Provided that nothing contained in this regulation shall apply to: a) equity shares allotted to employees, whether currently an employee or not, under an employee stock option or employee stock purchase scheme of the issuer prior to the initial public offer, if the issuer has made full disclosures with respect to such options or scheme in accordance with Part A of Schedule VI; b) equity shares held by an employee stock option trust or transferred to the employees by an employee stock option trust pursuant to exercise of options by the employees, whether currently employees or not, in accordance with the employee stock option plan or employee stock purchase scheme. Provided that the equity shares allotted to the employees shall be subject to the provisions of lock-in as specified under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021. c) equity shares held by a venture capital fund or alternative investment fund of category I or Category II or a foreign venture capital investor: Provided that such equity shares shall be locked in for a period of at least six months from the date of purchase by the venture capital fund or alternative investment fund of Category I or Category II or foreign venture capital investor: Explanation:	compliance to the extent applicable	96	Prescribed disclosures have been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.

Regulation	Sub-				
	Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(i) For the purpose of clause (c), in case such equity shares have resulted pursuant to conversion of fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities, the holding period of such convertible securities as well as that of resultant equity shares together shall be considered for the purpose of calculation of "six months period and convertible securities shall be deemed to be fully paid-up, if the entire consideration payable thereon has been paid and no further consideration is payable at the time of their conversion. (ii) For the purpose of clause (c), in case such equity shares have resulted pursuant to a bonus issue, then the holding period of such equity shares against which the bonus issue is made as well as holding period of resultant bonus equity shares together shall be considered for the purpose of calculation of six months period, subject to the following: (a) that the bonus shares being issued out of free reserves and share premium existing in the books of account as at the end of the financial year preceding the financial year in which the draft offer document is filed with the Board; and (b) that the bonus shares not being issued by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealized profits of the issuer.			
18		Lock-in of specified securities lent to stabilising agent under the green shoe option			
19		The lock-in provisions shall not apply with respect to the specified securities lent to stabilising agent for the purpose of green shoe option, during the period starting from the date of lending of such specified securities and ending on the date on which they are returned to the lender in terms of sub-regulation (5) or (6) of regulation 57: Provided that the specified securities shall be locked-in for the remaining period from the date on which they are returned to the lender. Lock-in of partly-paid securities		67	No green-shoe option is contemplated in the Offer and a distinct negative statement to this effect has been made in the "General Information" section of the DRHP

up and the amount called-up on such specified securities is less than the amount called-up on the specified securities is sued to the public, the lock-in shall end only on the expiry of three years after such specified securities have become pari passu with the specified securities issued to the public. 20 Inscription or recording of non-transferability The certificates of specified securities which are subject to lock-in shall contain the inscription "non-transferabile" and specify the lock-in period and in case such specified securities are dematerialised, the issuer shall ensure that the lock-in is recorded by the depository. 21 Pledge of locked-in specified securities Specified securities, except SR equity shares, held by the promoters and locked-in may be pledged as a collateral security for a loan granted by a scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution or a systemically important non-banking finance company or a housing finance company, subject to the following: (a) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (a) of regulation 16, the loan has been granted to the issuer company or its subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one or more of the compliance to the extent applicable (b) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (b) of regulation 16 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan. (b) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (b) of regulation 16 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan. Provided that such lock-in shall continue pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer the specified securities itll the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.			CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
up and the amount called-up on such specified securities is less than the amount called-up on the specified securities is sued to the public, the lock-in shall end only on the expiry of three years after such specified securities have become pari passu with the specified securities issued to the public. 20 Inscription or recording of non-transferability The certificates of specified securities which are subject to lock-in shall contain the inscription "non-transferable" and specify the lock-in period and in case such specified securities are dematerialised, the issuer shall ensure that the lock-in is recorded by the depository. 21 Pledge of locked-in specified securities Specified securities, except SR equity shares, held by the promoters and locked-in may be pledged as a collateral security for a loan granted by a scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution or a systemically important non-banking finance company or a housing finance company, subject to the following: (a) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (a) of regulation 16, the loan has been granted to the issuer company or its subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one or more of the out. (b) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (b) of regulation 16 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan. Provided that such lock-in shall continue pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer the specified securities till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.	Regulation		Contents		Page No.	Comments
The certificates of specified securities which are subject to lock-in shall contain the inscription "non-transferable" and specify the lockin period and in case such specified securities are dematerialised, the issuer shall ensure that the lock-in is recorded by the depository. Pledge of locked-in specified securities Specified securities, except SR equity shares, held by the promoters and locked-in may be pledged as a collateral security for a loan granted by a scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution or a systemically important non-banking finance company or a housing finance company, subject to the following: (a) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (a) of regulation 16, the loan has been granted to the issuer company or its subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one or more of the objects of the issue and pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan; (b) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (b) of regulation 16 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan. Provided that such lock-in shall continue pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer the specified securities till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.			up and the amount called-up on such specified securities is less than the amount called-up on the specified securities issued to the public, the lock-in shall end only on the expiry of three years after such specified securities have become pari passu with the specified securities issued to the public.		98	confirmation in this regard has been included in the "Capital Structure" section of the
shall contain the inscription "non-transferable" and specify the lockin period and in case such specified securities are dematerialised, the issuer shall ensure that the lock-in is recorded by the depository. Pledge of locked-in specified securities Specified securities, except SR equity shares, held by the promoters and locked-in may be pledged as a collateral security for a loan granted by a scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution or a systemically important non-banking finance company or a housing finance company, subject to the following: (a) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (a) of regulation 16, the loan has been granted to the issuer company or its subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one or more of the objects of the issue and pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan; (b) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (b) of regulation 16 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan. (b) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (b) of regulation 16 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan. Provided that such lock-in shall continue pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and such transferce shall not be eligible to transfer the extent applicable Provided that such lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.	20					
Pledge of locked-in specified securities Specified securities, except SR equity shares, held by the promoters and locked-in may be pledged as a collateral security for a loan granted by a scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution or a systemically important non-banking finance company or a housing finance company, subject to the following: (a) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (a) of regulation 16, the loan has been granted to the issuer company or its subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one or more of the objects of the issue and pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan; (b) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (b) of regulation 16 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan. (b) Provided that such lock-in shall continue pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer the specified securities till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.			shall contain the inscription "non-transferable" and specify the lock- in period and in case such specified securities are dematerialised, the	compliance to the	393	-
and locked-in may be pledged as a collateral security for a loan granted by a scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution or a systemically important non-banking finance company or a housing finance company, subject to the following: (a) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (a) of regulation 16, the loan has been granted to the issuer company or its subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one or more of the objects of the issue and pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan; (b) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (b) of regulation 16 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan. Provided that such lock-in shall continue pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and such transfere shall not be eligible to transfer the specified securities till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.	21					
regulation 16, the loan has been granted to the issuer company or its subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one or more of the objects of the issue and pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan; (b) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (b) of regulation 16 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan. Provided that such lock-in shall continue pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer the specified securities till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired. compliance to the extent applicable Noted for compliance to the extent applicable			and locked-in may be pledged as a collateral security for a loan granted by a scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution or a systemically important non-banking finance company	compliance to the	-	-
regulation 16 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan. Provided that such lock-in shall continue pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer the specified securities till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired. compliance to the extent applicable		(a)	regulation 16, the loan has been granted to the issuer company or its subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one or more of the objects of the issue and pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of	compliance to the extent applicable	-	-
of the pledge and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer the specified securities till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.		(b)	regulation 16 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms	compliance to the	-	-
Transferability of locked-in specified securities	22		of the pledge and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer the specified securities till the lock-in period stipulated in these	compliance to the	-	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Subject to the provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, the specified securities, except SR equity shares, held by the promoters and locked-in as per regulation 16, may be transferred to another promoter or any person of the promoter group or a new promoter and the specified securities held by persons other than the promoters and locked-in as per regulation 17, may be transferred to any other person holding the specified securities which are locked-in along with the securities proposed to be transferred: Provided that the lock-in on such specified securities shall continue for the remaining period with the transferee and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer them till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired. PART V: APPOINTMENT OF LEAD MANAGERS, OTHER	Noted for compliance to the	-	-
23	(1)	The issuer shall appoint one or more merchant bankers, which are registered with the Board, as lead manager(s) to the issue.	Complied with	65	The Company has appointed ICICI Securities Limited, Centrum Capital Limited and Nuvama Wealth Management Limited (formerly known as Edelweiss Securities Limited) as book running lead managers to the Offer. A disclosure to this effect has been included in the section titled "General Information" in the DRHP.

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(2)	Where the issue is managed by more than one lead manager, the rights, obligations and responsibilities, relating <i>inter alia</i> to disclosures, allotment, refund and underwriting obligations, if any, of each lead manager shall be predetermined and be disclosed in the draft offer document and the offer document as specified in Schedule I .		68	The <i>inter-se</i> allocation of responsibilities of the BRLMs has been included in the " <i>General Information</i> " section of the DRHP.
	(3)	At least one lead manager to the issue shall not be an associate (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) of the issuer and if any of the lead manager is an associate of the issuer, it shall disclose itself as an associate of the issuer and its role shall be limited to marketing of the issue.		-	None of the BRLMs is an associate of the Company.
	(4)	The issuer shall, in consultation with the lead manager(s), appoint other intermediaries which are registered with the Board after the lead manager(s) have independently assessed the capability of other intermediaries to carry out their obligations.	the extent applicable	65	The Company has appointed Link Intime India Private Limited as the Registrar to the Offer. Noted for compliance in respect of other intermediaries.
	(5)	The issuer shall enter into an agreement with the lead manager(s) in the format specified in Schedule II and enter into agreements with other intermediaries as required under the respective regulations applicable to the intermediary concerned: Provided that such agreements may include such other clauses as the issuer and the intermediaries may deem fit without diminishing or limiting in any way the liabilities and obligations of the lead manager(s), other intermediaries and the issuer under the Act, the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Depositories Act, 1996 and the rules and regulations made thereunder or any statutory modification or statutory enactment thereof: Provided further that in case of ASBA process, the issuer shall take cognisance of the deemed agreement of the issuer with the self-certified syndicate banks.	the extent applicable and noted for compliance	7, 8 and 404	The Company has entered into an Offer Agreement dated September 28, 2023 with the BRLMs and the Selling Shareholder. The Company has entered into the Registrar Agreement dated September 28, 2023 with the Registrar to the Offer and the Selling Shareholder.

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
					Noted for compliance in respect of other intermediaries. The relevant agreements with the executed of appointment of succession intermediaries.
	(6)	The issuer shall, in case of an issue made through the book building process, appoint syndicate member(s) and in the case of any other issue, appoint bankers to issue, at centres in the manner specified in Schedule XII .	compliance to the extent applicable	-	The syndicate member shall be appointed prio to filing of the RHP with the RoC.
	(7)	The issuer shall appoint a registrar to the issue, registered with the Board, which has connectivity with all the depositories: Provided that if the issuer itself is a registrar, it shall not appoint itself as registrar to the issue; Provided further that the lead manager shall not act as a registrar to the issue in which it is also handling the post-issue responsibilities.	Complied with	Cover page, 8 and 404	The Company ha appointed Link Intime India Private Limited at the Registrar to the Offer which is registered with SEBI.
					The Company had entered into the Registra Agreement date September 28, 2023 with the Registrar to the Offe and the Sellin Shareholder.
	(8)	The issuer shall appoint a compliance officer who shall be responsible for monitoring the compliance of the securities laws and for redressal of investors' grievances.	Complied with	64 and 221	The Company ha appointed Mr. Varu T.V. as the Compan Secretary an Compliance Officer for the Offer.

PART VI: DISCLOSURES IN AND FILING OF OFFER DOCUMENTS

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
24		Disclosures in the draft offer document and offer document			
	(1)	The draft offer document and offer document shall contain all material disclosures which are true and adequate to enable the applicants to take an informed investment decision.	Complied with and noted for compliance	Cover Page	-
	(2)	Without prejudice to the generality of sub-regulation (1), the redherring prospectus, and prospectus shall contain: (a) disclosures specified in the Companies Act, 2013 and; (b) disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule VI .	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	The DRHP contains, the RHP and the Prospectus shall contain disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule VI of the SEBI Regulations and the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall exercise due diligence and satisfy themselves about all aspects of the issue including the veracity and adequacy of disclosure in the draft offer document and the offer document.		-	-
	(4)	The lead manager(s) shall call upon the issuer, its promoters and its directors or in case of an offer for sale, also the selling shareholders, to fulfil their obligations as disclosed by them in the draft offer document and the offer document and as required in terms of these regulations.		-	-
	(5)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the information contained in the draft offer document and offer document and the particulars as per restated financial statements in the offer document are not more than six months old from the issue opening date.		-	In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the DRHP includes Restated Financial Information of the Company as at and for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.
25		Filing of the draft offer document and offer document			
	(1)	Prior to making an initial public offer, the issuer shall file three copies of the draft offer document with the Board, in accordance with Schedule IV , along with fees as specified in Schedule III , through the lead manager(s).		-	A copy of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus has been filed electronically

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
					through SEBI's online intermediary portal at https://siportal.sebi.gov.in in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular.
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall submit the following to the Board along with the draft offer document: a) a certificate, confirming that an agreement has been entered into between the issuer and the lead manager(s); b) a due diligence certificate as per Form A of Schedule V; c) in case of an issue of convertible debt instruments, a due diligence certificate from the debenture trustee as per Form B of Schedule V.	extent applicable	-	-
	(3)	The issuer shall also file the draft offer document with the stock exchange(s) where the specified securities are proposed to be listed, and submit to the stock exchange(s), the Permanent Account Number, bank account number and passport number of its promoters where they are individuals, and Permanent Account Number, bank account number, company registration number or equivalent and the address of the Registrar of Companies with which the promoter is registered, where the promoter is a body corporate.	compliance	-	A confirmation in this regard has been provided in the "Our Promoters and Promoter Group" section of the DRHP.
	(4)	The Board may specify changes or issue observations, if any, on the draft offer document within thirty days from the later of the following dates: a) the date of receipt of the draft offer document under sub-regulation (1); or b) the date of receipt of satisfactory reply from the lead manager(s), where the Board has sought any clarification or additional information from them; or c) the date of receipt of clarification or information from any regulator or agency, where the Board has sought any clarification or information from such regulator or agency; or d) the date of receipt of a copy of in-principle approval letter issued by the stock exchange(s).	compliance	-	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(5)	If the Board specifies any changes or issues observations on the draft	Noted for	-	-
		offer document, the issuer and lead manager(s) shall carry out such			
		changes in the draft offer document and shall submit to the Board an	extent applicable		
		updated draft offer document complying with the observations issued	**		
		by the Board and highlighting all changes made in the draft offer			
		document and before filing the offer documents with the Registrar of			
		Companies or an appropriate authority, as applicable.			
	(6)	If there are any changes in the draft offer document in relation to the	Noted for	_	-
		matters specified in Schedule XVI, an updated offer document or a			
		fresh draft offer document, as the case may be, shall be filed with the			
		Board along with fees specified in Schedule III.	11		
	(7)	Copy of the offer documents shall also be filed with the Board and the	Noted for	_	-
	(-)	stock exchange(s) through the lead manager(s) promptly after filing			
		the offer documents with Registrar of Companies.	1		
	(8)	The draft offer document and the offer document shall also be	Complied with and	_	-
	(-)	furnished to the Board in a soft copy.	noted for compliance		
	(9)	The lead manager(s) shall submit the following documents to the		_	-
		Board after issuance of observations by the Board or after expiry of			
		the period stipulated in sub-regulation (4) of regulation 25 if the Board			
		has not issued observations:	11		
		a) a statement certifying that all changes, suggestions and			
		observations made by the Board have been incorporated in the offer			
		document;			
		b) a due diligence certificate as per Form C of Schedule V, at the			
		time of filing of the offer document;			
		c) a copy of the resolution passed by the board of directors of the			
		issuer for allotting specified securities to promoter(s) towards amount			
		received against promoters' contribution, before opening of the issue;			
		d) a certificate from a statutory auditor, before opening of the issue,			
		certifying that promoters' contribution has been received in			
		accordance with these regulations, accompanying therewith the			
		names and addresses of the promoters who have contributed to the			
		promoters' contribution and the amount paid and credited to the			
		issuer's bank account by each of them towards such contribution;			

	Sub-	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
Regulation	Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		e) a due diligence certificate as per Form D of Schedule V, in the			
		event the issuer has made a disclosure of any material development			
		by issuing a public notice pursuant to para 4 of Schedule IX.			
6		Draft offer document and offer document to be available to the			
		public			
	(1)	The draft offer document filed with the Board shall be made public		-	-
		for comments, if any, for a period of at least twenty one days from the	compliance		
		date of filing, by hosting it on the websites of the issuer, the Board,			
		stock exchanges where specified securities are proposed to be listed			
		and lead manager(s) associated with the issue.			
	(2)	The issuer shall, within two days of filing the draft offer document		-	-
		with the Board, make a public announcement in one English national	compliance		
		daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national daily			
		newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language			
		newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered			
		office of the issuer is situated, disclosing the fact of filing of the draft			
		offer document with the Board and inviting the public to provide their			
		comments to the Board, the issuer or the lead manager(s) in respect			
		of the disclosures made in the draft offer document.			
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall, after expiry of the period stipulated in sub-	Noted for	-	=
		regulation (1), file with the Board, details of the comments received	compliance		
		by them or the issuer from the public, on the draft offer document,			
		during that period and the consequential changes, if any, that are			
		required to be made in the draft offer document.			
	(4)	The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall ensure that the offer		-	-
		documents are hosted on the websites as required under these	compliance		
		regulations and its contents are the same as the versions as filed with			
		the Registrar of Companies, Board and the stock exchanges, as			
	(-)	applicable.			
	(5)	The lead manager(s) and the stock exchanges shall provide copies of		_	-
		the offer document to the public as and when requested and may	compliance		
		charge a reasonable sum for providing a copy of the same.			
		PART VII - PRICING			
27		Face value of equity shares			



		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		The disclosure about the face value of equity shares shall be made in the draft offer document, offer document, advertisements and application forms, along with the price band or the issue price in identical font size.	for compliance.	Cover page	-
28		Pricing			
	(1)	The issuer may determine the price of equity shares, and in case of convertible securities, the coupon rate and the conversion price, in consultation with the lead manager(s) or through the book building process, as the case may be.	compliance to the	Cover page, 7 and 108	The Offer Price will be determined by the Company and the Selling Shareholder in consultation with the BRLMs.
	(2)	The issuer shall undertake the book building process in the manner specified in Schedule XIII .	Noted for compliance	373	A statement to this effect has been included on the cover page and in the section titled "Offer Structure" in the DRHP.
29		Price and price band			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(1)	The issuer may mention a price or a price band in the offer document (in case of a fixed price issue) and a floor price or a price band in the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) and determine the price at a later date before filing the prospectus with the Registrar of Companies: Provided that the prospectus filed with the Registrar of Companies shall contain only one price or the specific coupon rate, as the case may be.	compliance to th	1 0	The Price Band will be decided by the Company and the Selling Shareholder, in consultation with the BRLMs. The Price Band will be decided by the Company and the Selling Shareholder, in consultation with the BRLMs.
					A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Definitions and Abbreviations", "Basis for Offer Price" "Terms of the Offer" of the DRHP
	(2)	The cap on the price band, and the coupon rate in case of convertible debt instruments, shall be less than or equal to one hundred and twenty per cent. of the floor price. Provided that the cap of the price band shall be at least one hundred and five percent of the floor price.	compliance to the extent applicable		The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(3)	The floor price or the final price shall not be less than the face value of the specified securities.	Noted for compliance	or -	-
	(4)	Where the issuer opts not to make the disclosure of the floor price or price band in the red herring prospectus, the issuer shall announce the floor price or the price band at least two working days before the opening of the issue in the same newspapers in which the pre-issue advertisement was released or together with the pre-issue advertisement in the format prescribed under Part A of Schedule X.	Noted fo	or -	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(5)	The announcement referred to in sub-regulation (4) shall contain relevant financial ratios computed for both upper and lower end of the price band and also a statement drawing attention of the investors to the section titled "basis of issue price" of the offer document.	compliance	-	-
20	(6)	The announcement referred to in sub-regulation (4) and the relevant financial ratios referred to in sub-regulation (5) shall be disclosed on the websites of the stock exchange(s) and shall also be pre-filled in the application forms to be made available on the websites of the stock exchange(s).	compliance to the		-
30	(1)	Differential pricing The issuer may offer its specified securities at different prices, subject to the following: a) retail individual investors or retail individual shareholders or employees entitled for reservation made under regulation 33 may be offered specified securities at a price not lower than by more than ten per cent. of the price at which net offer is made to other categories of applicants, excluding anchor investors; b) in case of a book built issue, the price of the specified securities offered to other applicants; c) In case the issuer opts for the alternate method of book building in terms of Part D of Schedule XIII, the issuer may offer the specified securities to its employees at a price not lower than by more than ten per cent of the floor price.	compliance to the extent applicable		-
	(2)	Discount, if any, shall be expressed in rupee terms in the offer document.	Noted fo compliance to the extent applicable		-
21		PART VIII: ISSUANCE CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURE			
31		Minimum offer to public The minimum offer to the public shall be subject to the provisions of clause (b) of sub-rule (2) of rule 19 of Securities Contracts (Regulations) Rules, 1957.			The Offer is being made in terms of Rule 19(2)(b) of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957 and a statement to this effect

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD						
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments		
					has been included in the DRHP.		
32		Allocation in the net offer					
		In an issue made through the book building process under sub-regulation (1) of regulation 6 the allocation in the net offer category shall be as follows: (a) not less than thirty five per cent. to retail individual investors; (b) not less than fifteen per cent. to non-institutional investors; (c) not more than fifty per cent. to qualified institutional buyers, five per cent. of which shall be allocated to mutual funds: Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in any other category: Provided further that in addition to five per cent. allocation available in terms of clause (c), mutual funds shall be eligible for allocation under the balance available for qualified institutional buyers.		373	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.		
	(2)	In an issue made through the book building process under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6, the allocation in the net offer category shall be as follows: (a) not more than ten per cent. to retail individual investors; (b) not more than fifteen per cent. to non-institutional investors; (c) not less than seventy five per cent to qualified institutional buyers, five per cent. of which shall be allocated to mutual funds Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in the other category: Provided further that in addition to five per cent. allocation available in terms of clause (c), mutual funds shall be eligible for allocation under the balance available for qualified institutional buyers.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is being made through book building process under Regulation 6(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.		
	(3)	In an issue made through the book building process, the issuer may allocate up to sixty per cent. of the portion available for allocation to qualified institutional buyers to anchor investors in accordance with the conditions specified in this regard in Schedule XIII.		378	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.		

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(3A)	In an issue made through book building process, the allocation in the	Noted for	378	-
		non-institutional investors' category shall be as follows: (a) one third			
		of the portion available to non-institutional investors shall be reserved			
		for applicants with application size of more than two lakh rupees and			
		up to ten lakh rupees;			
		(b) two third of the portion available to non-institutional investors			
		shall be reserved for applicants with application size of more than ten			
		lakh rupees:			
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the sub-categories			
		specified in clauses (a) or (b), may be allocated to applicants in the			
		other sub-category of noninstitutional investors.			
	(4)	in an issue made other than through the book building process, the	Not applicable	-	The Offer is being made
		allocation in the net offer category shall be made as follows:			through book building
		i) minimum fifty per cent. to retail individual investors; and			process under Regulation
		ii) remaining to:			6(1) of the SEBI ICDF
		(a) individual applicants other than retail individual investors; and			Regulations.
		(b) other investors including corporate bodies or institutions,			
		irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for;			
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories			
		specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in the			
		other category.			
		Explanation : For the purpose of sub-regulation (4), if the retail			
		individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty per cent. of			
		the issue size on a proportionate basis, the retail individual investors			
22		shall be allocated that higher percentage.			
33	(1)	Reservation on a competitive basis	C 1: 1 'd 4 d		
	(1)	The issuer may make reservations on a competitive basis out of the		-	-
		issue size excluding promoters' contribution in favour of the			
		following categories of persons:	noted for compliance		
		a) employees;			
		b) shareholders (other than promoters and promoter group) of listed			
		subsidiaries or listed promoter companies.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Provided that the issuer shall not make any reservation for the lead manager(s), registrar, syndicate member(s), their promoters, directors and employees and for the group or associate companies (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) of the lead manager(s), registrar and syndicate member(s) and their promoters, directors and employees.			
	(2)	The reservations on a competitive basis shall be subject to the following conditions: a) the aggregate of reservations for employees shall not exceed five per cent. of the post-issue capital of the issuer and the value of allotment to any employee shall not exceed five lakhs rupees: Provided that in the event of under-subscription in the employee reservation portion, the unsubscribed portion may be allotted on a proportionate basis, for a value in excess of two lakhs rupees, subject to the total allotment to an employee not exceeding five lakhs rupees. b) reservation for shareholders shall not exceed ten per cent. of the issue size; c) no further application for subscription in the net offer can be made by persons (except an employee and retail individual shareholder) in favour of whom reservation on a competitive basis is made; d) any unsubscribed portion in any reserved category may be added to any other reserved category and the unsubscribed portion, if any, after such inter-se adjustments among the reserved categories shall be added to the net offer category; e) in case of under-subscription in the net offer category, spill-over to the extent of under-subscription shall be permitted from the reserved			
	(3)	category to the net offer. An applicant in any reserved category may make an application for any number of specified securities, but not exceeding the reserved portion for that category.		-	-
34		Abridged prospectus			
	(1)	The abridged prospectus shall contain the disclosures as specified in Part E of Schedule VI and shall not contain any matter extraneous to the contents of the offer document.		-	The disclosures contained in the Abridged prospectus will be in terms of Annexure

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
					A of the SEBI Circular dated February 4, 2022
	(2)	Every application form distributed by the issuer or any other person in relation to an issue shall be accompanied by a copy of the abridged prospectus.		-	-
35		ASBA			
		The issuer shall accept bids using only the ASBA facility in the manner specified by the Board.	Noted for compliance	-	-
36		Availability of issue material			
		The lead manager(s) shall ensure availability of the offer document and other issue material including application forms to stock exchanges, syndicate members, registrar to issue, registrar and share transfer agents, depository participants, stock brokers, underwriters, bankers to the issue, and self certified syndicate banks before the opening of the issue.	compliance	-	-
37		Prohibition on payment of incentives			
		Any person connected with the issue shall not offer any incentive, whether direct or indirect, in any manner, whether in cash or kind or services or otherwise to any person for making an application in the initial public offer, except for fees or commission for services rendered in relation to the issue.	compliance	98	A confirmation to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" in the DRHP.
38		Security deposit			
	(1)	The issuer shall, before the opening of the subscription list, deposit with the designated stock exchange, an amount calculated at the rate of one per cent. of the issue size available for subscription to the public in the manner specified by Board and/or stock exchange(s).		-	-
	(2)	The amount specified in sub-regulation (1) shall be refundable or forfeitable in the manner specified by the Board.	Noted for compliance	-	-
39		IPO grading			

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
		The issuer may obtain grading for its initial public offer from one or more credit rating agencies registered with the Board.	Not applicable	67	As the Offer is of Equity Shares, credit rating is not required. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the "General Information" section of the DRHP.			
40		Underwriting						
	(1)	If the issuer making an initial public offer, other than through the book building process, desires to have the issue underwritten to cover under-subscription in the issue, it shall, prior to the filing of the prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the merchant bankers or stock brokers registered with the Board to act as underwriters, indicating therein the maximum number of specified securities they shall subscribe to, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a predetermined price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the prospectus.		-	The Offer is being made through the book building process.			
	(2)	The issuer making an initial public offer, other than through the book building process, shall, prior to the filing of the prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the merchant bankers or stock brokers registered with the Board to act as underwriters, indicating therein the number of specified securities they shall subscribe to on account of rejection of applications, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a predetermined price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the prospectus.		-	The Offer is being made through the book building process.			
	(3)	If the issuer makes a public issue through the book building process, a) the issue shall be underwritten by lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s): Provided that at least seventy five per cent. of the net offer proposed to be compulsorily allotted to qualified institutional buyers for the purpose of compliance of the eligibility conditions specified in subregulation (2) of regulation 6, shall not be underwritten.	extent applicable	69	-			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		b) the issuer shall, prior to the filing of the prospectus, enter into underwriting agreement with the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s), indicating therein the number of specified securities they shall subscribe to on account of rejection of bids, either for themselves or by procuring subscription at a price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the prospectus. c) if the issuer desires to have the issue underwritten to cover undersubscription in the issue, it shall prior to filing of the red herring prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s) to act as underwriters, indicating therein the maximum number of specified securities they shall subscribe to, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the red herring prospectus. d) if the syndicate member(s) fail to fulfil their underwriting obligations, the lead manager(s) shall fulfil the underwriting obligations. e) the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s) shall not subscribe to the issue in any manner except for fulfilling their underwriting obligations. f) in case of every underwritten issue, the lead manager(s) shall undertake minimum underwriting obligations as specified in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992. g) where the issue is required to be underwritten, the underwriting obligations should be at least to the extent of minimum subscription.			
41		Monitoring agency			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(1)	If the issue size, excluding the size of offer for sale by selling shareholders, exceeds one hundred crore rupees, the issuer shall make arrangements for the use of proceeds of the issue to be monitored by a credit rating agency registered with the Board: Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall apply to an issue of specified securities made by a bank or public financial institution or an insurance company.		67	The monitoring agency will be appointed prior to the filing of the RHP. A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled "General Information" of the DRHP.
	(2)	The monitoring agency shall submit its report to the issuer in the format specified in Schedule XI on a quarterly basis, till hundred per cent. of the proceeds of the issue, have been utilised.		-	-
	(3)	The board of directors and the management of the issuer shall provide their comments on the findings of the monitoring agency as specified in Schedule XI .		-	-
	(4)	The issuer shall, within forty five days from the end of each quarter, publicly disseminate the report of the monitoring agency by uploading the same on its website as well as submitting the same to the stock exchange(s) on which its equity shares are listed.	Noted for compliance	-	-
42		Public communications, publicity materials, advertisements and research reports			
		All public communication, publicity materials, advertisements and research reports shall comply with the provisions of Schedule IX.	Noted for compliance	-	-
43	(1)	Issue-related advertisements Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the issuer shall, after filing the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) or prospectus (in case of fixed price issue) with the Registrar of Companies, make a pre-issue advertisement in one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered office of the issuer is situated.	compliance	367	-
	(2)	The pre-issue advertisement shall be in the format and shall contain the disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule X .	Noted for compliance	393	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Provided that the disclosures in relation to price band or floor price and financial ratios contained therein shall only be applicable where the issuer opts to announce the price band or floor price along with the pre-issue advertisement pursuant to sub-regulation (4) of regulation 29.			
	(3)	The issuer may release advertisements for issue opening and issue closing, which shall be in the formats specified in Parts B and C of Schedule X.		-	-
	(4)	During the period the issue is open for subscription, no advertisement shall be released giving an impression that the issue has been fully subscribed or oversubscribed or indicating investors' response to the issue.	compliance	-	-
44		Opening of the issue			
	(1)	Subject to the compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, a public issue may be opened within twelve months from the date of issuance of the observations by the Board under regulation 25;	compliance	-	-
	(2)	An issue shall be opened after at least three working days from the date of filing, the red herring prospectus, in case of a book built issue and the prospectus, in case of a fixed price issue, with the Registrar of Companies.	Noted for compliance	-	-
45		Minimum subscription			
	(1)	The minimum subscription to be received in the issue shall be at least ninety per cent. of the offer through the offer document, except in case of an offer for sale of specified securities: Provided that the minimum subscription to be received shall be subject to the allotment of minimum number of specified securities, as prescribed under the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957.	compliance	371	A statement to this effect has been provided in the DRHP.

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(2)	In the event of non-receipt of minimum subscription referred to in sub-regulation (1), all application monies received shall be refunded to the applicants forthwith, but not later than four days from the closure of the issue.	compliance to the	371	In accordance with the SEBI master circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-2/P/CIR/2023/00094 dated June 21, 2023, refunds shall be made within a period of four days from the closure of the issue. A statement to that effect has been provided in the DRHP.
46		Period of subscription			
	(1)	Except as otherwise provided in these regulations, an initial public offer shall be kept open for at least three working days and not more than ten working days.		371	A statement to this effect has been provided in the section title "Terms of the Offer" of the DRHP.
	(2)	In case of a revision in the price band, the issuer shall extend the bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus, for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (1).		370	A statement to this effect has been provided in the section title "Terms of the Offer" of the DRHP.
47	(3)	In case of force majeure, banking strike or similar circumstances, the issuer may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) or the issue period disclosed in the prospectus (in case of a fixed price issue), for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (1).		371	A statement to this effect has been provided in the section title "Terms of the Offer" of the DRHP.
47	(1)	Application and minimum application value A person shall not make an application in the net offer category for a number of specified securities that exceeds the total number of specified securities offered to the public. Provided that the maximum application by non-institutional investors shall not exceed total number of specified securities offered in the issue less total number of specified securities offered in the issue to qualified institutional buyers.		-	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(2)	The issuer shall stipulate in the offer document the minimum application size in terms of number of specified securities which shall fall within the range of minimum application value of ten thousand rupees to fifteen thousand rupees.		-	-
	(3)	The issuer shall invite applications in multiples of the minimum application value, an illustration whereof is given in Part B of Schedule XIV.	compliance	-	-
	(4)	The minimum sum payable on application per specified security shall be at least twenty five per cent. of the issue price: Provided that in case of an offer for sale, the full issue price for each specified security shall be payable at the time of application. Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation, "minimum application value" shall be with reference to the issue price of the specified securities and not with reference to the amount payable on application.		-	The entire Bid Amount will be payable at the time of submission of the Bid along with Bid cum Application Form.
48		Manner of calls			
		If the issuer proposes to receive subscription monies in calls, it shall ensure that the outstanding subscription money is called within twelve months from the date of allotment in the issue and if any applicant fails to pay the call money within the said twelve months, the equity shares on which there are calls in arrears along with the subscription money already paid on such shares shall be forfeited: Provided that it shall not be necessary to call the outstanding subscription money within twelve months, if the issuer has appointed a monitoring agency in terms of regulation 41.		-	The entire Bid Amount will be payable at the time of submission of the Bid along with Bid cum Application Form.
49		Allotment procedure and basis of allotment			
	(1)	The issuer shall not make an allotment pursuant to a public issue if the number of prospective allottees is less than one thousand.	compliance		A statement to this effect has been provided in the "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" section of the DRHP.
	(2)	The issuer shall not make any allotment in excess of the specified securities offered through the offer document except in case of oversubscription for the purpose of rounding off to make allotment, in consultation with the designated stock exchange.		392	A statement to this effect has been provided in the "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" section of the DRHP.

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Provided that in case of oversubscription, an allotment of not more than one per cent. of the net offer to public may be made for the purpose of making allotment in minimum lots.			
	(3)	The allotment of specified securities to applicants other than to the retail individual investors, non-institutional investors and anchor investors shall be on a proportionate basis within the respective investor categories and the number of securities allotted shall be rounded off to the nearest integer, subject to minimum allotment being equal to the minimum application size as determined and disclosed in the offer document: Provided that the value of specified securities allotted to any person, except in case of employees, in pursuance of reservation made under clause (a) of sub-regulation (1) or clause (a) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 33, shall not exceed two lakhs rupees for retail investors or up to five lakhs rupees for eligible employees.	compliance	Cover page, 55, 69, 378 and 373	in Cover Page as well as the sections titled "The Offer", "General Information", "Offer Procedure" and "Offer Structure" of the DRHP
	(4)	The allotment of specified securities to each retail individual investor shall not be less than the minimum bid lot, subject to the availability of shares in retail individual investor category, and the remaining available shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis.		55, 69 and 378	A statement to this effect has been provided in the "The Offer", "General Information", "Offer Procedure" section of the DRHP.
	(4A)	The allotment of specified securities to each non-institutional investor shall not be less than the minimum application size, subject to the availability of shares in non-institutional investors' category, and the remaining shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis in accordance with the conditions specified in this regard in Schedule XIII of these regulations.		55, 69 and 378	A statement to this effect has been provided in the "The Offer", "General Information", "Offer Procedure" sections of the DRHP.
	(5)	The authorised employees of the designated stock exchange, along with the lead manager(s) and registrars to the issue, shall ensure that the basis of allotment is finalised in a fair and proper manner in accordance with the procedure as specified in Part A of Schedule XIV .	compliance	392	A statement to this effect has been provided in the DRHP.
50	(1)	Allotment, refund and payment of interest The issuer and lead manager(s) shall ensure that the specified securities are allotted and/or application monies are refunded or unblocked within such period as may be specified by the Board.		-	-

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD						
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments		
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the allotment, credit of dematerialised securities and refund or unblocking of application monies, as may be applicable, are done electronically.		-	-		
	(3)	Where the specified securities are not allotted and/or application monies are not refunded or unblocked within the period stipulated in sub-regulation (1) above, the issuer shall undertake to pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum to the investors and within such time as disclosed in the offer document and the lead manager(s) shall ensure the same.	compliance	-	-		
51		Post-issue advertisements					
	(1)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that an advertisement giving details relating to subscription, basis of allotment, number, value and percentage of all applications including ASBA, number, value and percentage of successful allottees for all applications including ASBA, date of completion of despatch of refund orders, as applicable, or instructions to self-certified syndicate banks by the registrar, date of credit of specified securities and date of filing of listing application, etc. is released within ten days from the date of completion of the various activities in at least one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language daily newspaper with wide circulation at the place where registered office of the issuer is situated. Details specified in sub regulation (1) shall also be placed on the	compliance	-	-		
	(-)	websites of the stock exchange(s).	compliance				
52		Post-issue responsibilities of the lead manager(s)					
	(1)	The responsibility of the lead manager(s) shall continue until completion of the issue process and for any issue related matter thereafter.	compliance		-		
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall regularly monitor redressal of investor grievances arising from any issue related activities.	compliance		-		
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall continue to be responsible for post-issue activities till the applicants have received the securities certificates, credit to their demat account or refund of application monies and the listing agreement is entered into by the issuer with the stock exchange and listing or trading permission is obtained.		-	-		

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(4)	The lead manager(s) shall be responsible for and co-ordinate with the		· -	-
		registrars to the issue and with various intermediaries at regular	compliance		
		intervals after the closure of the issue to monitor the flow of			
		applications from syndicate member(s) or collecting bank branches			
		and/ or self-certified syndicate banks, processing of the applications			
		including application form for ASBA and other matters till the basis			
		of allotment is finalised, credit of the specified securities to the demat			
		accounts of the allottees and unblocking of ASBA accounts/ despatch			
		of refund orders are completed and securities are listed, as applicable.			
	(5)	Any act of omission or commission on the part of any of the		r -	-
		intermediaries noticed by the lead manager(s) shall be duly reported	compliance		
		by them to the Board.			
	(6)	In case there is a devolvement on the underwriters, the lead	Noted for	: -	-
		manager(s) shall ensure that the notice for devolvement containing	compliance		
		the obligation of the underwriters is issued within ten days from the			
		date of closure of the issue.			
	(7)	In the case of undersubscribed issues that are underwritten, the lead	Noted for	: -	-
		manager(s) shall furnish information in respect of underwriters who	compliance		
		have failed to meet their underwriting devolvement to the Board, in			
		the format specified in Schedule XVIII.			
53		Release of subscription money			
	(1)	The lead manager(s) shall confirm to the bankers to the issue by way	Noted for	-	-
	, ,	of copies of listing and trading approvals that all formalities in	compliance to the	;	
		connection with the issue have been completed and that the banker is	extent applicable		
		free to release the money to the issuer or release the money for refund			
		in case of failure of the issue.			
	(2)	In case the issuer fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the	Noted for	: 370	A statement to this effect
		stock exchanges where the specified securities were to be listed, it			has been included in the
		shall refund through verifiable means the entire monies received			chapter "Terms of the
		within four days of receipt of intimation from stock exchanges			Offer" in the DRHP.
		rejecting the application for listing of specified securities, and if any			
		such money is not repaid within four days after the issuer becomes			
		liable to repay it, the issuer and every director of the company who is			
		an officer in default shall, on and from the expiry of the fourth day,			
		be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at the			
		rate of fifteen per cent. per annum.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the monies received in respect of the issue are released to the issuer in compliance with the provisions of Section 40 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable.		395	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP under the section entitled "Offer Procedure".
54		Reporting of transactions of the promoters and promoter group			
		The issuer shall ensure that all transactions in securities by the promoter and promoter group between the date of filing of the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be, and the date of closure of the issue shall be reported to the stock exchange(s), within twenty four hours of such transactions.	compliance to the	99	A statement to this effect has been included in the chapter titled "Capital Structure" in the DRHP.
55		Post-issue reports			
		The lead manager(s) shall submit a final post-issue report as specified in Part A of Schedule XVII , along with a due diligence certificate as per the format specified in Form F of Schedule V , within seven days of the date of finalization of basis of allotment or within seven days of refund of money in case of failure of issue.	compliance	-	-
		PART IX: MISCELLANEOUS		,	
56		Restriction on further capital issues			
		An issuer shall not make any further issue of specified securities in any manner whether by way of public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, qualified institutions placement, issue of bonus shares or otherwise, except pursuant to an employee stock option scheme, during the period between the date of filing the draft offer document and the listing of the specified securities offered through the offer document or refund of application monies, unless full disclosures regarding the total number of specified securities or amount proposed to be raised from such further issue are made in such draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be.	compliance to the extent applicable	99	-
57		Price stabilisation through green shoe option			
	(1)	An issuer may provide a green shoe option for stabilising the post listing price of its specified securities, subject to the following:	Not applicable	-	No green shoe option is contemplated under the Offer.

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD						
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments		
		a) the issuer has been authorized, by a resolution passed in the general					
		meeting of shareholders approving the public issue, to allot specified					
		securities to the stabilising agent, if required, on the expiry of the stabilisation period;					
		b) the issuer has appointed a lead manager as a stabilising agent, who shall be responsible for the price stabilisation process;					
		c) prior to filing the draft offer document, the issuer and the stabilising					
		agent have entered into an agreement, stating all the terms and					
		conditions relating to the green shoe option including fees charged					
		and expenses to be incurred by the stabilising agent for discharging					
		its responsibilities;					
		d) prior to filing the offer document, the stabilising agent has entered					
		into an agreement with the promoters or pre-issue shareholders or					
		both for borrowing specified securities from them in accordance with					
		clause (g) of this sub-regulation, specifying therein the maximum					
		number of specified securities that may be borrowed for the purpose					
		of allotment or allocation of specified securities in excess of the issue					
		size (hereinafter referred to as the "over- allotment"), which shall not					
		be in excess of fifteen per cent. of the issue size;					
		e) subject to clause (d), the lead manager, in consultation with the					
		stabilising agent, shall determine the amount of specified securities to					
		be over-allotted in the public issue;					
		f) the draft offer document and offer document shall contain all					
		material disclosures about the green shoe option specified in this					
		regard in Part A of Schedule VI;					
		g) in case of an initial public offer pre-issue shareholders and					
		promoters and in case of a further public offer pre-issue shareholders					
		holding more than five per cent. specified securities and promoters,					
		may lend specified securities to the extent of the proposed over-					
		allotment;					
		h) the specified securities borrowed shall be in dematerialised form					
		and allocation of these securities shall be made pro-rata to all					
		successful applicants.					

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(2)	For the purpose of stabilisation of post-listing price of the specified securities, the stabilising agent shall determine the relevant aspects including the timing of buying such securities, quantity to be bought and the price at which such securities are to be bought from the market.		-	No green shoe option is contemplated under the Offer.
	(3)	The stabilisation process shall be available for a period not exceeding thirty days from the date on which trading permission is given by the stock exchanges in respect of the specified securities allotted in the public issue.	Not applicable	-	No green shoe option is contemplated under the Offer.
	(4)	The stabilising agent shall open a special account, distinct from the issue account, with a bank for crediting the monies received from the applicants against the over-allotment and a special account with a depository participant for crediting specified securities to be bought from the market during the stabilisation period out of the monies credited in the special bank account.	Not applicable	-	No green shoe option is contemplated under the Offer.
	(5)	The specified securities bought from the market and credited in the special account with the depository participant shall be returned to the promoters or pre-issue shareholders immediately, in any case not later than two working days after the end of the stabilization period.	Not applicable	-	No green shoe option is contemplated under the Offer.
	(6)	On expiry of the stabilisation period, if the stabilising agent has not been able to buy specified securities from the market to the extent of such securities over-allotted, the issuer shall allot specified securities at issue price in dematerialised form to the extent of the shortfall to the special account with the depository participant, within five days of the closure of the stabilisation period and such specified securities shall be returned to the promoters or pre-issue shareholders by the stabilising agent in lieu of the specified securities borrowed from them and the account with the depository participant shall be closed thereafter.		-	No green shoe option is contemplated under the Offer.
	(7)	The issuer shall make a listing application in respect of the further specified securities allotted under sub-regulation (6), to all the stock exchanges where the specified securities allotted in the public issue are listed and the provisions of Chapter V of these regulations shall not be applicable to such allotment.	Not applicable	-	No green shoe option is contemplated under the Offer.

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(8)	The stabilising agent shall remit the monies with respect to the specified securities allotted under sub-regulation (6) to the issuer from the special bank account.	Not applicable	-	No green shoe option is contemplated under the Offer.
	(9)	Any monies left in the special bank account after remittance of monies to the issuer under sub-regulation (8) and deduction of expenses incurred by the stabilising agent for the stabilization process shall be transferred to the Investor Protection and Education Fund established by the Board and the special bank account shall be closed soon thereafter.		-	No green shoe option is contemplated under the Offer.
	(10)	The stabilising agent shall submit a report to the stock exchange on a daily basis during the stabilisation period and a final report to the Board in the format specified in Schedule XV .	Not applicable	-	No green shoe option is contemplated under the Offer.
	(11)	The stabilising agent shall maintain a register for a period of at least three years from the date of the end of the stabilisation period and such register shall contain the following particulars: (a) The names of the promoters or pre-issue shareholders from whom the specified securities were borrowed and the number of specified securities borrowed from each of them; (b) The price, date and time in respect of each transaction effected in the course of the stabilisation process; and (c) The details of allotment made by the issuer on expiry of the stabilisation process		-	No green shoe option is contemplated under the Offer.
58		Alteration of rights of holders of specified securities The issuer shall not alter the terms including the terms of issue of specified securities which may adversely affect the interests of the holders of that specified securities, except with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than three-fourths of the specified securities of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a meeting of the holders of the specified securities of that class.		-	-
59		Post-listing exit opportunity for dissenting shareholders The promoters, or shareholders in control of an issuer, shall provide an exit offer to dissenting shareholders as provided for in the Companies Act, 2013, in case of change in objects or variation in the terms of contract related to objects referred to in the offer document as per conditions and manner is provided in Schedule XX;	compliance	-	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Provided that the exit offer shall not apply where there are neither any identifiable promoters nor any shareholders in control of the issuer.			
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents		Page No.	
59A		Definitions			
		In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires,—	Not applicable	-	-
		(a) pre-filed draft offer document" shall mean draft offer document filed with the Board under this Chapter;			
		(b) "pre-filed offer document" shall mean pre-filed draft offer document or updated draft red herring prospectus-I or updated draft red herring prospectus-II with the Board under this Chapter;			
		(c) updated draft red herring prospectus-I" shall mean the updated pre-filed draft offer document filed with the Board after complying with the observations issued by the Board on such pre-filed draft offer document;			
		(d) updated draft red herring prospectus-II" shall mean the updated draft red herring prospectus-I filed with the Board after incorporating the comments of the public received on such updated draft red herring prospectus-I.			
59B		Application of this Chapter			
		 (1) In lieu of an initial public offer of specified securities on the Main Board under Chapter-II of these regulations, the issuer may make an initial public offer of specified securities in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter. (2) Except for anything contrary provided in this Chapter, the provisions of Chapter-II shall mutatis mutandis apply in relation to the initial public offer made under the provisions of this Chapter: 	Not applicable	-	-



		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Provided that regulation 8 and regulation 15 of these regulations shall			
		apply at the stage of filing of the updated draft red herring prospectus-			
		I.			
59C		Pre-filing of draft offer document with the Board and Stock			
		Exchanges			
		(1) Prior to making an initial public offer, the issuer may file three	Not applicable	-	-
		copies of the draft offer document with the Board, in accordance with			
		Schedule IV, along with fees as specified in Schedule III, through the			
		lead manager(s).			
		(2) The issuer shall also file the pre-filed draft offer document with			
		the stock exchange(s) where the specified securities are proposed to			
		be listed and submit to the stock exchange(s); the Permanent Account			
		Number, bank account number and passport number of its promoters			
		where they are individuals and the Permanent Account Number, bank			
		account number, company registration number or equivalent and the			
		address of the Registrar of Companies with which the promoter is			
		registered; where the promoter is a body corporate.			
		(3) The pre-filed draft offer document filed under sub-regulation (1)			
		shall not be available in the public domain.			
		(4) The lead manager(s) shall submit the following to the Board along			
		with the pre-filed draft offer document:			
		(a) a certificate, confirming that an agreement has been entered into			
		between the issuer and the lead manager(s);			
		(b) a due diligence certificate as per Form AA of Schedule V;			
		(c) in case of an issue of convertible debt instruments, a due diligence			
		certificate from the debenture trustee as per Form B of Schedule V;			
		(d) an undertaking from the issuer and the lead manager that they shall			
		not conduct marketing or advertisement for the intended issue, in the			
		format as may be specified by the Board from time to time:			

intended issue:



Provided that all public communications issued or published in any
media during the period commencing from the date of the meeting of
the board of directors of the issuer in which the public issue is
approved till the date of filing of updated draft red herring prospectus-
I or withdrawal of pre-filed draft offer document shall be consistent
with its past practices.
(5) The issuer shall, within two days of pre-filing the draft offer
document, make a public announcement in one English national daily
newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national daily newspaper
with wide circulation and one regional language newspaper with wide

Provided that the issuer shall state in the public announcement that the pre-filing of offer document shall not necessarily mean that the issuer shall undertake the initial public offering.

circulation at the place where the registered office of the issuer is situated, disclosing the fact of filing of pre-filing of the draft offer document without providing any other details in relation to the

- (6) The Board may recommend changes or issue observations, if any, on the pre-filed draft offer document within thirty days from the later of the following dates:
- (a) the date of receipt of the pre-filed draft offer document under sub-regulation (1); or
- (b) the date of receipt of satisfactory reply from the lead manager(s), where the Board has sought any clarification or additional information from them; or
- (c) the date of receipt of clarification or information from any regulator or agency, where the Board has sought any clarification or information from such regulator or agency; or
- (d) the date of receipt of a copy of in-principle approval letter issued by the stock exchange(s);or
- (e) date of intimation of completion of interaction with the qualified institutional buyers in terms of regulation 59D of these regulations; or
- (f) date of intimation to the Board about the conversion of outstanding convertible securities or exercise of any other right which would entitle any person with any option to receive equity shares in terms of regulation 59E of these regulations.
- (7) If the Board recommends any changes or issues observations on the pre-filed draft offer document, the issuer and the lead manager(s) shall carry out such changes in the pre-filed draft offer document and





_		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		shall submit to the Board an updated draft red herring prospectus-I			
		complying with the observations issued by the Board:			
		Provided that there shall be a minimum gap of seven working days			
		between the date of intimation to the Board about the completion of			
		interaction with the qualified institutional buyers in accordance with			
		regulation 59D of these regulations and the date of filing of the			
		updated draft red herring prospectus-I.			
		Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation, an updated draft red			
		herring prospectus-I shall be complete in all respects and shall be in			
		compliance with the provisions of these regulations and to the other			
		applicable laws as the case may be.			
		(8) The lead manager(s) shall submit the following documents to the			
		Board after issuance of observations by the Board:			
		(a) a statement certifying that all changes, suggestions and			
		observations made by the Board have been incorporated in the offer			
		document;			
		(b) a due diligence certificate as per Form CA of Schedule V, at the			
		time of filing of the offer document;			
		(9) The updated draft red herring prospectus-I shall be made public			
		for comments, if any, for a period of at least twenty one days from the			
		date of filing, by hosting it on the websites of the issuer, the Board,			
		the stock exchanges where the specified securities are proposed to be			
		listed and that of the lead manager(s) associated with the issue:			
		Provided that pursuant to the filing of the updated draft red herring			
		prospectus-I, all public communication, publicity material,			
		advertisements and research reports shall comply with the provisions			
		of Schedule IX.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(10) The issuer shall, within two days of filing the updated draft red			
		herring prospectus-I, make a public announcement in one English			
		national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national			
		daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language			
		newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered			
		office of the issuer is situated, disclosing the fact of filing of the			
		updated draft red herring prospectus-I and inviting the public to			
		provide their comments to the Board, the issuer or the lead manager(s)			
		in respect of the disclosures made in the updated draft red herring prospectus-I.			
		(11) The lead manager(s) shall, after expiry of the period stipulated in			
		sub-regulation (9), file with the Board, the details of the comments			
		received by them or the issuer from the public, on the updated draft			
		red herring prospectus-I, during that period and the consequential			
		changes, if any, that are required to be made in the updated draft red herring prospectus-I.			
		(12) The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall carry out such changes			
		in the updated draft red herring prospectus-I and shall submit to the			
		Board an updated draft red herring prospectus-II before filing the			
		offer document with the Registrar of Companies or an appropriate			
		authority, as applicable.			
		(13) The lead manager(s) shall submit the following documents to the			
		Board before filing the offer document with the Registrar of			
		Companies:			
		(a) a statement certifying that all changes, suggestions and			
		observations made by the Board have been incorporated in the offer			
		document;			
		(b) a due diligence certificate as per Form CA of Schedule V, at the			
		time of filing of the offer document;			
		(c) a copy of the resolution passed by the board of directors of the			
		issuer for allotting specified securities to promoter(s) towards amount			
		received against promoters' contribution, before opening of the issue;			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(d) a certificate from a statutory auditor, before opening of the issue, certifying that promoters' contribution has been received in accordance with these regulations, accompanying therewith the names and addresses of the promoters who have contributed to the promoters' contribution and the amount paid and credited to the issuer's bank account by each of them towards such contribution; (e) a due diligence certificate as per Form DA of Schedule V, in the event the issuer has made a disclosure of any material development by issuing a public notice pursuant to para 4 of Schedule IX. (14) The copy of the offer document shall also be filed promptly with the Board and the stock exchange(s) through the lead manager(s) after filing the offer documents with the Registrar of Companies. (15) The pre-filed draft offer document and the offer document shall also be furnished to the Board in a soft copy. (16) The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall ensure that the offer documents are hosted on the websites as required under these regulations and that its contents are the same as the versions filed with the Registrar of Companies, the Board and the stock exchanges, as may be applicable. (17) The lead manager(s) and the stock exchanges shall provide the copies of the offer document to the public as and when requested and may charge a reasonable sum for providing the same.			
59D		Interaction with qualified institutional buyers	NT / 1' 11		
		(1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the provisions of this Chapter, an issuer may interact with the qualified institutional buyers for limited marketing of the intended issue from the time of pre-filing the draft offer document till the Board issues any observations on such pre-filed draft offer document. (2) The interaction specified under sub-regulation (1) shall be restricted to the information contained in the pre-filed draft offer document.	Not applicable	-	_

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD						
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments		
		(3) In case the issuer interacts with the qualified institutional buyers in terms of sub-regulation (1) and sub-regulation (2) above, the issuer	•				
		and lead manager(s) shall prepare a list of the qualified institutional					
		buyers who have participated in such interaction(s).					
		(4) The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall submit to the Board confirmation of closure of interaction(s) with the qualified					
		institutional buyers.					
59E		General Conditions					
		(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other provisions of these regulations, subject to intimation to the Board and the stock exchanges, an issuer opting for initial public offer through pre-filing the draft offer document in terms of the provisions of this Chapter shall, till the Board recommends any changes or issues observations on the pre-filed draft offer document, be permitted the following: (a) Existence of outstanding convertible securities or any other right which would entitle any person with any option to receive equity shares of the issuer: Provided that the issuer shall mandatorily convert such outstanding convertible securities or exercise any other right which would entitle any person with any option to receive equity shares of the issuer and intimate such act of conversion to the Board before the Board recommends any changes or issues observations on the pre-filed draft	Not applicable	-	-		
		offer document: Provided further that the following shall be permitted even after the					
		issuance of observations by the Board on the pre-filed draft offer document:					
		(i) Existence of outstanding options granted to employees, whether					
		currently an employee or not, pursuant to an employee stock option					
		scheme in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013, the relevant Guidance Note or accounting standards, if any, issued by the Institute					
		of Chartered Accountants of India or pursuant to the Companies Act,					
		2013, in this regard;					
		(ii) Existence of fully paid-up outstanding convertible securities					
		which are required to be converted on or before the date of filing of					
		the red herring prospectus (in case of book-built issues) or the					
		prospectus (in case of fixed price issues), as the case may be;					



		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(b) Issue of specified securities;			
		(c) Issue such convertible securities that are mandatorily and			
		compulsorily convertible into equity shares at the time of filing of			
		offer document, provided the details for such securities are given in			
		the updated draft red herring prospectus-I in relation to the maximum			
		number of shares in which such convertible securities shall be			
		converted.			
		(2) If there are any changes in the pre-filed draft offer document after			
		the Board recommends any changes or issues observations on such			
		pre-filed draft offer document in relation to the matters specified in			
		Schedule XVI-A, an updated pre-filed draft offer document or a fresh			
		pre-filed draft offer document, as the case may be, shall be filed with			
		the Board along with fees specified in Schedule III.			
		Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation, changes made in the pre-filed draft offer document in relation to the matters specified in			
		clause (1) of Schedule XVIA before the Board recommends any			
		changes or issues observations on the pre-filed draft offer document			
		shall not require fresh filing of such pre-filed draft offer document.			
		(3) If there are any changes in the updated draft red herring			
		prospectus-I in relation to the matters specified in Schedule XVI, an			
		updated pre-filed offer document or a fresh draft offer document			
		under Chapter II or fresh pre-filed draft offer document, as the case			
		may be, shall be filed with the Board along with fees specified in			
		Schedule III.			
		(4) Subject to the compliance with the provisions of the Companies			
		Act, 2013, a public issue may be opened within eighteen months from			
		the date of issuance of the observations by the Board under regulation			
		59C of these regulations:			
		Provided that the issuer shall file updated draft red herring prospectus-			
		I with the Board and the stock exchanges in terms of regulation 59C			
		of these regulations within sixteen months from the date of issuance			
		of the observations by the Board."			
	E VI – DISCLOS	SURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTU	S AND ABRIDGED I	LETTER OF	OFFER
Part A		Disclosures in offer document/letter of offer			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		All disclosures specified under this Part shall be made in the draft offer document or the draft letter of offer and the offer document or the letter of offer, as applicable.	noted for compliance	-	-
	Instructions:	(a) All information shall be relevant and updated. The source and basis of all statements and claims shall be disclosed. Terms such as "market leader", "leading player", etc. shall be used only if these can be substantiated by citing a proper source.	noted for compliance		-
		(b) All blank spaces in the draft offer document shall be filled up with appropriate data before filing the offer document, as applicable, with the Registrar of Companies or filing the same with the recognized stock exchanges.	noted for compliance	-	-
		(c) Simple English shall be used to enable easy understanding of the contents. Technical terms, if any, used in explaining the business of the issuer shall be clarified in simple terms.	noted for compliance		-
		(d) Wherever it is mentioned that details are given elsewhere in the document, the same shall be adequately cross-referenced by indicating the paragraph heading and page number.	noted for compliance		-
		(e) There shall be no forward-looking statements that cannot be substantiated.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	-
		(f) Consistency shall be ensured in the style of disclosures. If first person is used, the same may be used throughout. Sentences that contain a combination of first and third persons may be avoided.		-	-
		(g) For currency of presentation, only one standard financial unit shall be used.	Complied with and noted for compliance		-
	Applicability	An issuer making a public issue or a rights issue of specified securities shall make disclosures specified in this Schedule. Provided that:			
		 (a) an issuer making a fast track public issue may not make the disclosures specified in Part D of this Schedule. (b) an issuer making a further public offer of specified securities may not make the disclosures specified in Part C of this Schedule if it satisfies the conditions specified in paragraph 2 of that Part. (c) an issuer making a rights issue may only make the disclosures specified in Part B of this Schedule if it satisfies the conditions specified in paragraph 1 of such Part. 		-	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(1) Cover pages: The cover pages shall be of adequate thickness (minimum hundred GSM quality) and shall be white in colour with no patterns		Cover Page	-
		Front cover pages:			
		(1)Front outside cover page shall contain issue and issuer details, details of selling shareholders in tabular format along with their	Complied with and noted for compliance	Cover Page	-
		average cost of acquisition and offer for sale details, and other details as may be specified by the Board from time to time."			
		(2) Front inside cover page shall contain only the following issue details:			
		a) The type of the offer document ("Draft Red Herring Prospectus"/ "Draft Letter of Offer", "Red Herring Prospectus", "Shelf Prospectus", "Prospectus", "Letter of Offer", as applicable).	Complied with and noted for compliance	Cover Page	-
		b) Date of the draft offer document or offer document.	Complied with and noted for compliance		-
		c) Type of issuance ("book built" or "fixed price").	Complied with	Cover Page	This is a book built Offer.
		d) In case of a public issue, the following clause shall be incorporated in a prominent manner, below the title of the offer document: "Please read Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013"	Complied with	Cover Page	-
		e) Name of the issuer, its logo, date and place of its incorporation, corporate identity number, address of its registered and corporate offices, telephone number, contact person, website address and e-mail address (where there has been any change in the address of the registered office or the name of the issuer, reference to the page of the offer document where details thereof are given).	•	Cover Page	-
		f) Names of the promoter(s) of the issuer.	Complied with	Cover Page	-
		g) Nature, number and price of specified securities offered and issue size, as may be applicable, including any offer for sale by promoters or members of the promoter group or other shareholders.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	Cover Page	-
		h) Aggregate amount proposed to be raised through all the stages of offers made through a shelf prospectus.	Not applicable	-	The offer is not being made in reliance of a shelf prospectus

C#NTRUM

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		i) In the case of the first issue of the issuer, the following clause on 'Risks in relation to the First Issue' shall be incorporated in a box format:	Complied with	Cover Page	-
		"This being the first issue of the issuer, there has been no formal market for the securities of the issuer. The face value of the equity shares is (). The issue price/floor price/price band should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the specified securities after the specified securities are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the equity shares of the issuer nor regarding the price at which the equity shares will be traded after listing."			
		(j)The following clause on 'General Risk' shall be incorporated in a box format: "Investment in equity and equity related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this offer unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this offering. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the issuer and the offer including the risks involved. The securities have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this document. Specific attention of investors is invited to the statement of 'Risk factors' given on page number under the section 'General Risks'."		Cover Page	_
		k) The following clause on 'Issuer's Absolute Responsibility' shall be incorporated in a box format:	Complied with	Cover Page	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		"The issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this offer document contains all information with regard to the issuer and the issue which is material in the context of the issue, that the information contained in the offer document is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this document as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect. The selling shareholders accept responsibility for and confirm the statements made by them in this offer document to the extent of information specifically pertaining to them and their respective portion of the offered shares and assume responsibility that such statements are true and correct in all material			
		respects and not misleading in any material respect" 1) Names, logos and addresses of all the lead manager(s) with their titles who have signed the due diligence certificate and filed the offer document with the Board, along with their telephone numbers, website addresses and e-mail addresses. (Where any of the lead manager(s) is an associate of the issuer, it shall disclose itself as an associate of the issuer and that its role is limited to marketing of the issue.)	,	Cover Page	-
		m) Name, logo and address of the registrar to the issue, along with its telephone number, website address and e-mail address.n) Issue schedule:(i) Anchor bid period, if any	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	Cover Page Cover Page	The Anchor Investor Bid/Offer Period, Bid/Offer Opening Date
		(ii) Date of opening of the issue (iii) Date of closing of the issue (iv) Date of earliest closing of the issue, if any			and the Bid/Offer Closing Date will be filled in at the time of filing of the RHP with RoC.
		o) Credit rating, if applicable.	Not applicable	-	A negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
		p) IPO grading, if any	Not applicable	-	A negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.			
		q) Name(s) of the stock exchanges where the specified securities are proposed to be listed and the details of their in-principle approval for listing obtained from these stock exchange(s).		Cover Page	-			
		(2) Table of Contents: The table of contents shall appear immediately after the front inside cover page.	Complied with	-	-			
		 (3) Definitions and abbreviations: (A) Conventional or general terms (B) Issue related terms (C) Issuer and industry related terms (D) Abbreviations 	Complied with	1-13	-			
		(4) Offer Document summary: This section shall contain summary of the following information, as applicable:						
		(A) Primary business of the Issuer and the industry in which it operates, in not more than 100 words each;	Complied with	14	-			
		(B) Names of the promoters;	Complied with	14	=			
		(C) Size of the issue disclosing separately size of the fresh issue and offer for sale;	Complied with	14	-			
		(D) Objects of the issue in a tabular format;	Complied with	15	-			
		(E) Aggregate pre-issue shareholding of the promoter and promoter group, selling shareholder(s) as a percentage of the paid-up share capital of the issuer;	Complied with	15	-			
		 (F) Following details as per the restated financial information for past 3 years in tabular format: a. Share capital b. Net Worth; c. Revenue; d. Profit after tax; e. Earnings per share; f. Net Asset Value per equity share; and g. Total borrowings (as per balance sheet). 	Complied with	15	-			

	l a .	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(G) Auditor qualifications which have not been given effect to in the restated financial statements.		16	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
		(H) Summary table of outstanding litigations and a cross-reference to the section titled 'Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments'.	Complied with	16	-
		(I) Cross-reference to the section titled 'Risk Factors'.	Complied with	16	-
		(J) Summary table of contingent liabilities and a cross-reference to contingent liabilities of the issuer as disclosed in restated financial statements.	Complied with	17	-
		(K) Summary of related party transactions for last 3 years and cross-reference to related party transactions as disclosed in restated financial statements.	Complied with	17	-
		(L) Details of all financing arrangements whereby the promoters, members of the promoter group, the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer, the directors of the issuer and their relatives have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of the issuer other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity during the period of six months immediately preceding the date of the draft offer document/offer document.	Not applicable	18	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
		(M) Weighted average price at which specified security was acquired by each of the promoters and selling shareholder in the last one year.	Complied with	19	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the "Offer Document Summary" section of the DRHP.
		(N) Average cost of acquisition of shares for promoter and selling shareholder.	-	19	-
		(O) Size of the pre-IPO placement and allottees, upon completion of the placement	Complied with	19	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(P) Any issuances of equity shares made in the last one year for consideration other than cash.	-	20	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the "Offer Document Summary" section of the DRHP.
		(Q) Any split/consolidation of equity shares in the last one year.	Complied with	20	Pursuant to a resolution passed by Company, on August 31, 2023 and a resolution passed by the Shareholders on September 8, 2023, each equity share of face value of ₹10 each has been subdivided into 5 Equity Shares of face value of ₹2 each. Accordingly, the authorised share capital of our Company was sub-divided from 15,000,000 equity shares of face value of ₹10 each to 75,000,000 equity shares of face value of ₹2 each. Further, issued, subscribed and paid-up capital of our Company was sub-divided from 12,544,289 equity shares of face value of ₹10 each to 62,721,445 equity shares of face value of ₹2 each

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(R) Exemption from complying with any provisions of securities laws, if any, granted by SEBI shall be disclosed.	Not applicable	20	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Summary of the Offer Document" in the DRHP
		(5) Risk factors:			
		(A) Risk factors shall be printed in a clear readable font (preferably of minimum point ten size).	Complied with	-	-
		(B) Risk factors shall be classified as those which are specific to the project and internal to the issuer and those which are external and beyond the control of the issuer.	extent applicable		-
		(C) Risk factors shall be determined on the basis of their materiality. In doing so, the following shall be considered:	Complied with to the extent applicable	-	-
		(1) Some risks may not be material individually but may be material when considered collectively.		-	-
		(2) Some risks may have an impact which is qualitative though not quantitative.		-	-
		(3) Some risks may not be material at present but may have a material impact in the future.	Complied with to the extent applicable	-	-
		(D) Each risk factor shall appear in the following manner:(1) The risk as envisaged by the issuer.(2) Proposals, if any, to address the risk.	Complied with to the extent applicable	-	-
		(E) Proposals to address the risks shall not contain any speculative statement on the positive outcome of any matter or litigation, etc and shall not be given for any matter that is sub-judice before any court/tribunal.		-	-
		(F) Risk factors shall be disclosed in the descending order of materiality. Wherever risks about material impact are stated, likely or potential implications, including financial implication, wherever quantifiable shall be disclosed. If it cannot be quantified, a distinct statement about the fact that the implications cannot be quantified shall be made.	extent applicable	-	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(G) Risk factors covering the following subjects, shall necessarily be disclosed wherever applicable:			
		(1) Material statutory clearances and approval that are yet to be received by the issuer;	Complied with	33	-
		(2) Seasonality of the business of the issuer;	Complied with	38	-
		(3) Any issue of the specified securities by the issuer within the last twelve months at a price lower than the issue price (other than bonus issues);	Not applicable	-	-
		(4) Where an object of the issue is to finance acquisitions and the acquisition targets have not been identified, details of interim use of funds and the probable date of completing the acquisitions;		-	-
		(5) Risk associated with orders not having been placed for plant and machinery in relation to the objects of the issue, indicating the percentage and value terms of the plant and machinery for which orders are yet to be placed		-	-
		(6) Lack of significant experience of the issuer or its promoters in the industry segment for which the issue is being made;	Not applicable	-	-
		(7) If the issuer has incurred losses in the last three financial years;	Not applicable	-	-
		(8) Dependence of the issuer or any of its business segments upon a single customer or a few customers, the loss of any one or more may have a material adverse effect on the issuer.	Not applicable		-
		(9) Refusal of listing of any securities of the issuer or any of its subsidiaries during last ten years by any of the stock exchanges in India or abroad.	Not applicable	-	-
		(10) Failure of the issuer or any of its subsidiary to meet the listing requirements of any stock exchange in India or abroad and the details of penalty, if any, including suspension of trading, imposed by such stock exchanges.		-	-
		(11) Limited or sporadic trading of any specified securities of the issuer on the stock exchanges.	Not applicable	-	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(12) In case of outstanding debt instruments, any default in compliance with the material covenants such as in creation of full security as per terms of issue, default in payment of interest, default in redemption, non-creation of debenture redemption reserve, default in payment of penal interest wherever applicable, non-availability or non-maintenance of asset cover, interest cover, debt-service cover, etc.	Complied with	33	
		(13) Unsecured loans, if any, taken by the issuer and its subsidiaries that can be recalled at any time.	Complied with	39	-
		(14) Default in repayment of deposits or payment of interest thereon by the issuer and subsidiaries, and the roll over of liability, if any.	Not applicable	-	-
		(15) Potential conflict of interest of the promoters or directors of the issuer if involved with one or more ventures which are in the same line of activity or business as that of the issuer.	Complied with	40	-
		(16) Shortfall in performance vis-à-vis the objects stated in any of the issues made by the listed issuer or listed subsidiaries in the last ten years, as disclosed under the heading "Performance vis-à-vis Objects" in the section "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures", quantifying such shortfalls or delays.	Not applicable	-	-
		(17) Shortfall in performance vis-à-vis the objects stated in the issues made by any of its listed subsidiaries or listed promoter(s) in the previous five years, as disclosed under the heading "Performance vis-à-vis Objects" in the section "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures", quantifying such shortfalls or delays.	Not applicable	-	-
		(18) Interests of the promoters, directors or key managerial personnel or senior management of the issuer, other than reimbursement of expenses incurred or normal remuneration or benefits.	extent applicable	42	Specific disclosure to this effect has been made in the DRHP.
		(19) Any portion of the issue proceeds that is proposed to be paid by the issuer to the promoter, directors or key managerial personnel or senior management of the issuer.	Not applicable	-	-
		(20) Relationship of the promoter or directors of the issuer with the entities from whom the issuer has acquired or proposes to acquire land in the last 5 years, along with the relevant details.	Not applicable	-	-
		(21) Excessive dependence on any key managerial personnel or senior management for the project for which the issue is being made.	Not applicable	-	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(22) Any material investment in debt instruments by the issuer which are unsecured.		-	-
		(23) Non-provision for decline in the value of investments.	Not applicable	-	-
		(24) Summary of all outstanding litigations and other matters disclosed in the section titled 'Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments' in a tabular format along with amount involved, where quantifiable. Issuer shall also separately highlight any criminal, regulatory or taxation matters which may have any material adverse effect on the issuer.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	35	-
		(25) The delay, if any, in the schedule of the implementation of the project for which the funds are being raised in the public issue.	Not applicable	-	-
		(26) If monitoring agency is not required to be appointed as per these Regulations, the statement that deployment of the issue proceeds is entirely at the discretion of the issuer.	Not applicable	-	The Company will appoint a monitoring agency prior to the filing of the RHP in accordance with Regulation 41 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations with RoC to monitor the utilisation of the net proceeds of the Fresh Issue.
		(27) Negative cash flow from operating activities in the last three financial years.	Not applicable	-	-
		(28) If the land proposed to be acquired from proceeds of the issue is not registered in the name of the issuer.	Not applicable	-	-
		(29) Any restrictive covenants as regards the interests of the equity shareholders in any shareholders' agreement, promoters' agreement or any other agreement for short term (secured and unsecured) and long term borrowings.	_	39	-
		(30) Existence of a large number of pending investor grievances against the issuer and listed subsidiaries.		-	-
		(31) In case of issue of secured convertible debt instruments, risks associated with second or residual charge or subordinated obligation created on the asset cover.	Not applicable	-	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(32) In case the proforma financial statements / restated consolidated financial statements has been provided by a peer reviewed Chartered Accountants who is not statutory auditor of the Company, the Issuer Company shall put this as a Top 10 Risk Factor in its offer document (DRHP/RHP/Prospectus).		31	-
		 (6) Introduction: (A) Issue details in brief. (B) Summary of restated financial information. (C)Summary of pro forma financial information 	Complied with	55 to 63	-
		 (7) General information: (A) Name and address of the registered and corporate offices, the registration number of the issuer, and the address of the Registrar of Companies where the issuer is registered. 	-	64	-
		(B) Name, designation, address and DIN of each member of the board of directors of the issuer	1	64	-
		(C) Names, addresses, telephone numbers and e-mail addresses of the Company Secretary, legal advisor and bankers to the issuer.	Complied with	64	-
		(D) Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the compliance officer.	Complied with	64	-
		(E) Names, addresses, telephone numbers, contact person, website addresses and e-mail addresses of the lead manager(s), registrars to the issue, bankers to the issue, brokers to the issue and syndicate member(s); URL of SEBI website listing out the details of self certified syndicate banks, registrar to the issue and share transfer agents, depository participants, etc.	extent applicable	65	-
		(F) Names, addresses, telephone numbers peer review number, firm registration number and e-mail addresses of the auditors of the issuer.	Complied with	65	-
		(G) Statement of inter-se allocation of responsibilities among lead manager(s).	-	68	-
		 (H) Following details of credit rating in case of a public issue of convertible debt instruments: (a) The names of all the credit rating agencies from which credit rating including unaccepted rating has been obtained for the issue of convertible debt instruments. 		-	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		 (b) Details of all credit ratings, including unaccepted ratings, obtained for the public issue of convertible debt instruments. (c) All credit ratings obtained during the preceding three years prior to the filing the draft offer document/offer document for any of the issuer's listed convertible debt instruments at the time of accessing the market through a convertible debt instrument. (I) Following details of IPO grading, if obtained: (a) Names of all credit rating agencies from which IPO grading has been obtained. (b) Details of all grades obtained from such credit rating agencies. 	Not applicable	67	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the "General Information" section of the DRHP
		 (c) Rationale or description of the grading(s), as furnished by the credit rating agencies. (J) Name, address, telephone number, website address and e-mail address of the debenture trustee, in case of a public issue of convertible debt instruments. (K) Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the 		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares The Company will
		monitoring agency, if appointed, and disclosure as to whether such appointment is pursuant to these regulations.	compliance		appoint a monitoring agency prior to the filing of the RHP in accordance with Regulation 41 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations with RoC to monitor the utilisation of the net proceeds of the Fresh Issue.
		(L) Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the appraising entity in case the project has been appraised.	Not applicable	107	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the "General Information" section of the DRHP
		(M) Filing the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document:(a) Under this head, the office of the Board where the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document has been filed.	Complied with to the extent applicable	64	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(b) Address of the Registrar of Companies, where copy of the offer document, having attached thereto the material contracts and documents referred to elsewhere in the offer document, has been filed.			
		(N) Where the issue is being made through the book building process, the brief explanation of the book building process.	Complied with	69	-
		 (O) Details of underwriting: (a) Names, addresses, telephone numbers, and e-mail addresses of the underwriters and the amount underwritten by each of them. (b) Declaration by the board of directors of the issuer that the underwriters have sufficient resources to discharge their respective obligations (c) In case of partial underwriting of the issue, the extent of such underwriting. (d) Details of the final underwriting arrangement indicating actual number of specified securities underwritten, to be provided in the prospectus before it is filed with the Registrar of Companies. 		69	This portion in the DRHP pertaining to the underwriters has been intentionally left blank and will be completed before the filing of the Prospectus with the RoC
		(P) Changes in the auditors during the last three years along with name, address, email address, peer review number and firm registration number of auditors and reasons thereof.	Not applicable	65	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the "General Information" section of the DRHP
		 (Q) Green Shoe Option, if applicable: (a) Name of the stabilising agent. (b) Maximum number of equity shares in number and as a percentage of the proposed issue size, proposed to be over-allotted by the issuer. (c) Maximum period for which the issuer proposes to avail of the stabilisation mechanism; (d) the stabilising agent shall disclose if it proposes to close the stabilisation mechanism prior to the maximum period. (e) Maximum increase in the equity share capital of the issuer and the post-issue shareholding pattern, in case the issuer is required to allot further equity shares to the extent of over-allotment in the issue. (f) Maximum amount of funds to be received by the issuer in case of further allotment and the use of these additional funds. 		67	No green shoe option is contemplated in the Offer. A statement to this effect has been made in "General Information" chapter of the DRHP.

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			1
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(g) Details of the agreement or arrangement entered into by the	-		
		stabilising agent with the promoters or shareholders to borrow equity			
		shares from the latter. The details shall, inter-alia, include the name			
		of the promoters or shareholders, their existing shareholding in the			
		issuer, the number and percentage of equity shares to be lent by them			
		and other important terms and conditions including rights and			
		obligations of each party.			
		(h) Exact number of equity shares to be allotted/transferred pursuant			
		to the public issue, stating separately the number of equity shares to			
		be borrowed from the promoters or shareholders and over-allotted by			
		the stabilising agent and the percentage of such equity shares in			
		relation to the total issue size.			
		(8) Capital structure:			
		(A) The capital structure in the following order in a tabular form:			
		(a) Authorised, issued, subscribed and paid-up capital (number of	Complied with	71	-
		securities, description and aggregate nominal value).			
		(b) Size of the present issue, giving separately the promoters'		71	-
		contribution, if any, reservation for specified categories, if any, and	extent applicable		
		net offer (number of securities, description, aggregate nominal value			
		and issue amount (to be disclosed in that order) and applicable			
		percentages in case of a book built issue.			
		(c) Paid-up capital:	Complied with to the	71	-
		(i) After the issue.	extent applicable		
		(ii) After conversion of convertible instruments (if applicable).			
		(d) Share premium account (before and after the issue).	Complied with and	71	-
			noted for compliance		
		(B) The following tables/notes shall be included after the table of the			
		capital structure:			
		(a) Details of the existing share capital of the issuer in a tabular form,	Complied with	71	-
		indicating therein with regard to each allotment, the date of allotment,			
		the name of allottee, nature of allotment, the number of shares			
		allotted, the face value of the shares, the issue price and the form of			
		consideration.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(b) Where shares have been issued for consideration other than cash	Not applicable	85	-
		or out of revaluation reserves at any point of time, details in a separate			
		table, indicating the date of issue, date of revaluation of assets,			
		persons to whom issued, price, reasons for the issue and whether any			
		benefits have accrued to the issuer out of the issue.			
		(c) If shares have been allotted in terms of any scheme of arrangement	Not applicable	85	-
		approved under sections 230-234 of the Companies Act, 2013, as			
		applicable, the details of such shares allotted, along with the page			
		numbers where details of such scheme is given.			
		(d) Where the issuer has issued equity shares under one or more	Not applicable	104	-
		employee stock option schemes, particulars of equity shares issued			
		under the employee stock option schemes may be aggregated quarter-			
		wise, indicating the aggregate number of equity shares issued and the			
		price range within which equity shares have been issued in each			
		quarter.			
		(e) If the issuer has made any issue of specified securities at a price	Not applicable	85	-
		lower than the issue price during the preceding one year, specific			
		details of the names of the persons to whom such specified securities			
		have been issued, whether they are part of the promoter group, reasons			
		for such issue and the price.			
		(f) Shareholding pattern of the issuer in the format as prescribed under		97	-
		regulation 31 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing			
		Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015:			
		(x) (i) Following details regarding major shareholders: Names of the	Complied with	98	-
		shareholders of the issuer holding 1% or more of the paid-up capital			
		of the issuer as on the date of filing of the draft offer document/ or			
		end of last week from the date of draft letter of offer and the offer			
		document, as the case may be.			
		Provided that details of shareholding aggregating at least 80% of			
		capital of company shall be disclosed.			
		(ii) Number of equity shares held by the shareholders specified in		98	-
		clause (i) including number of equity shares which they would be	extent applicable		
		entitled to upon exercise of warrant, option or right to convert a			
		debenture, loan or other instrument.			

	Ια •	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			1
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(iii) Particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date two years		98	-
		prior to the date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of			
		offer and the offer document, as the case may be.			
		(iv) Particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date one year		98	-
		prior to the date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of			
		offer and the offer document, as the case may be.			
		(v) The particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date ten days		98	-
		prior to the date of date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft			
		letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be.			
		(vi) If the issuer has made an initial public offer of specified securities	Not applicable	-	-
		in the preceding two years, the particulars specified in items (i), (ii),			
		(iii) and (iv) shall be disclosed to indicate separately the names of the			
		persons who acquired equity shares by subscription to the public issue			
		and those who acquired the equity shares by allotment on a firm basis			
		or through private placement.			
		(g) Proposal or intention, negotiations and consideration of the issuer	Not applicable	99	-
		to alter the capital structure by way of split or consolidation of the			
		denomination of the shares, or issue of specified securities on a			
		preferential basis or issue of bonus or rights or further public offer of			
		specified securities, within a period of six months from the date of			
		opening of the issue.	~		
		(h) Total shareholding of each of the promoters in a tabular form, with	Complied with	85	-
		the name of the promoter, nature of issue, date of allotment/transfer,			
		number of shares, face value, issue price/consideration, date when			
		the shares were made fully paid-up, percentage of the total pre and			
		post-issue capital, if any and the number and percentage of pledged			
		shares, if any, held by each promoter.	0 1: 1 ::1	00	
		(i) The number of members/shareholders of the issuer.	Complied with	99	-
		(j) Details of:			
		(i) the aggregate shareholding of the promoter group and of the	Complied with	96	-
		directors of the promoters, where the promoter is a body corporate.			
		(ii) the aggregate number of specified securities purchased or sold by	Not applicable	98	A distinct negative
		the promoter group and/or by the directors of the company which is a			statement has been
		promoter of the issuer and/or by the directors of the issuer and their			included in the "Capital
		relatives in the preceding six months.			Structure" DRHP

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(iii) all financing arrangements whereby the promoter group, the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer, the directors of the issuer and their relatives have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of the issuer other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity in the six months immediately preceding the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document.		99	A distinct negative statement has been included in the "Capital Structure" section of the DRHP
		 (iv) In case it is not possible to obtain information regarding sales and purchases of specified securities by any relatives of the promoter, details on the basis of the transfers as recorded in the books of the issuer and/or the depository, as applicable and a statement to such effect. (k) Promoters' contribution: 		-	-
		(i) Details of promoters' contribution and lock-in period in a tabular form, separately in respect of each promoter by name, with the date of allotment of specified securities, the date when fully paid-up, the nature of allotment (rights, bonus, preferential etc.), the number, face value and issue price, the percentage of promoters' contribution to total issued capital and the date up to which the specified securities are subject to lock-in.	noted for compliance	94	-
		(ii) In the case of an initial public offer, details of all individual allotments from the date of incorporation of the issuer and in case of a further public offer by a listed issuer, such details for the preceding five years.	extent applicable	94	-
		(iii) In case of further public offers or rights issues, shares acquired by the promoters through a public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, bonus issue, conversion of depository receipts or under any employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme to be shown separately from the shares acquired in the secondary market and its aggregate cost of shares acquired in the secondary market, if available.		-	-
		(iv) Details of compliance with applicable provisions of these regulations with respect to promoters' contribution and lock-in requirements.	extend applicable	94	-
		(v) If the issuer is exempt from the requirements of promoters' contribution, the relevant provisions under which it is so exempt.	Not applicable	-	-

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
		(vi) A statement that the promoter undertakes to accept full conversion, if the promoters' contribution is in terms of the same optionally convertible debt instrument as is being offered to the public.	Not applicable	-	-			
		(l) A statement that the issuer, its directors or the lead manager(s) have not entered into any buy-back arrangements for purchase of the specified securities of the issuer.	Complied with	99	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP			
		(m) A statement that all securities offered through the issue shall be made fully paid-up, if applicable, or may be forfeited for non-payment of calls within twelve months from the date of allotment of securities.	Complied with	98	As on date, there are no partly paid-up securities and a confirmation to this extent has been included in the DRHP			
		(n) Details of shareholding, if any, of the lead manager(s) and their associates (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) in the issuer.	Not applicable	98	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.			
		(o) Details of options granted or equity shares issued under any scheme of employee stock option or employee stock purchase of issuer, in the preceding three years (separately for each year) and on a cumulative basis for all options or equity shares issued prior to the date of the offer document.		99	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.			
		 (p) The following details in cases where options granted to employees in pursuance of any employee stock option scheme existing prior to the initial public offer, are outstanding at the time of the initial public offer: (i) options granted; (ii) options vested; (iii) options exercised; (iv) the exercise price; (v) the total number of shares arising as a result of exercise of option; (vi) options lapsed; (vii) variation of terms of options; (viii) money realised by exercise of options; (ix) total number of options in force; 	Not applicable	-	-			



		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		 key managerial personnel and senior management; 			
		• any other employee who receives a grant in any one year of			
		options amounting to five per cent. or more of options			
		granted during that year;			
		 identified employees who were granted options, during any 			
		one year, equal to or exceeding one per cent. of the issued			
		capital (excluding outstanding warrants and conversions) of			
		the issuer at the time of grant;			
		(xi) diluted Earnings Per Share pursuant to the issue of equity shares			
		on exercise of options calculated in accordance with applicable			
		accounting standard on 'Earnings Per Share'.			
		(xii) where the issuer has calculated the employee compensation cost			
		using the intrinsic value of the stock options, the difference between			
		the employee compensation cost so computed and the employee			
		compensation cost that shall have been recognised if it had used the			
		fair value of the options and the impact of this difference on profits			
		and on the Earnings Per Share of the issuer.			
		(xiii) description of the pricing formula and the method and			
		significant assumptions used during the year to estimate the fair			
		values of options, including weighted-average information, namely,			
		risk-free interest rate, expected life, expected volatility, expected			
		dividends, and the price of the underlying share in market at the time			
		of grant of the option.			
		(xiv) impact on the profits and on the Earnings Per Share of the last			
		three years if the issuer had followed the accounting policies specified			
		in Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee			
		Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021, in respect of options			
		granted in the last three years.			

_		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(xv) intention of the key managerial personnel, senior management			
		and whole-time directors who are holders of equity shares allotted on			
		exercise of options granted under an employee stock option scheme			
		or allotted under an employee stock purchase scheme, to sell their			
		equity shares within three months after the date of listing of the equity			
		shares in the initial public offer (aggregate number of equity shares			
		intended to be sold by the holders of options), if any. In case of an			
		employee stock option scheme, this information same shall be			
		disclosed regardless of whether the equity shares arise out of options			
		exercised before or after the initial public offer.			
		(xvi) specific disclosures about the intention to sell equity shares			
		arising out of an employee stock option scheme or allotted under an			
		employee stock purchase scheme within three months after the date			
		of listing, by directors, key managerial personnel, senior management			
		and employees having equity shares issued under an employee stock			
		option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme amounting to			
		more than one per cent. of the issued capital (excluding outstanding			
		warrants and conversions), which inter-alia shall include name,			
		designation and quantum of the equity shares issued under an			
		employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme			
		and the quantum they intend to sell within three months.			
		(xvii) details of the number of shares issued in employee share			
		purchase scheme, the price at which such shares are issued, employee-			
		wise details of the shares issued to			
		• key managerial personnel and senior management;			
		• any other employee who is issued shares in any one year amounting			
		to 5 per cent. or more shares issued during that year; • identified			
		employees who were issued shares during any one year equal to or			
		exceeding 1 per cent. of the issued capital of the company at the time			
		of issuance;			
		(xviii) diluted Earnings Per Share (EPS) pursuant to issuance of			
		shares under employee share purchase scheme; and consideration			
		received against the issuance of shares.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(q) In case of a further public offer by a listed issuer, which has earlier	Not applicable	-	-
		(after being a listed issuer) made any preferential allotment or bonus			
		issue or qualified institutions placement of specified securities in the			
		ten years preceding the date of the draft offer document/offer			
		document, a confirmation that the relevant provisions of the			
		regulations have been complied with.			
		(9) Particulars of the issue:			
		(A) Objects of the issue:			
		(1) Objects of the issue.			
		(2) If one of the objects of the issue is loan repayment:	Complied with	-	-
		(a) details of loan proposed to be repaid such as name of the lender,			
		brief terms and conditions and amount outstanding;			
		(b) certificate from the statutory auditor certifying the utilization of			
		loan for the purposed availed.			
		(3) If one of the objects is investment in a joint venture or a subsidiary	Not applicable	-	-
		or an acquisition, following additional disclosures:			
		(a) details of the form of investment, i.e., equity, debt or any other			
		instrument;			
		(b) If the form of investment has not been decided, a statement to that			
		effect;			
		(c) If the investment is in debt instruments, complete details regarding			
		rate of interest, nature of security, terms of repayment, subordination,			
		etc.;			
		(d) Nature of benefit expected to accrue to the issuer as a result of the			
		investment			
		(4) If one of the objects of the issue is to grant a loan to an entity other	Not applicable	-	-
		than a subsidiary, details of the loan agreements, including the rate of			
		interest, whether secured or unsecured, duration, nature of security,			
		terms of repayment, subordination etc. and the nature of benefit			
		expected to accrue to the issuer as a result of the investment. If such			
		a loan is to be granted to any of the group companies, details of the			
		same.			
		(5) If one of the objects of the issue is utilisation of the issue proceeds	Not applicable	-	-
		for long term working capital, the following additional disclosures on			
		a standalone basis:			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(a) Basis of estimation of working capital requirement along with the			
		relevant assumptions.			
		(b) Reasons for raising additional working capital substantiating the			
		same with relevant facts and figures.			
		(c) Details of the projected working capital requirement, including			
		detailed assessment of working capital after implementation of the			
		project or achievement of objects of the issue, as the case may be,			
		capacity utilisation assumptions, break up of expected current assets			
		into raw materials, finished goods, work in progress, sundry debtors			
		etc., with assumption about the holding norms for each type of current			
		asset, total current liabilities, net current assets and envisaged sources			
		of finance for net current assets, i.e., bank finance, institutional			
		finance, own funds, etc.			
		(d) Total envisaged working capital requirement in a tabular form, the			
		margin money thereof and the portion to be financed by any bank(s) or otherwise.			
		(e) Details of the existing working capital available to the issuer with			
		a break up for total current assets into raw materials, finished goods,			
		work in progress, sundry debtors, etc., total current liabilities, net			
		current assets and sources of			
		finance for net current assets i.e. bank finance, institutional finance,			
		own funds etc.			
		(f) If no working capital is shown as a part of project for which the			
		issue is being made, the reasons for the same.			
		(6) Land:	Not applicable	-	-
		(a) Names of the entities from whom land has been acquired/			
		proposed to be acquired along with the cost of acquisition, and the			
		relationship, if any, of such entities to any promoter or director of the			
		issuer, in case the proceeds of the issue are being utilised for			
		acquisition of land.			
		(b) Details of whether the land acquired by the issuer is free from all			
		encumbrances and has a clear title and whether it is registered in the			
		name of the issuer.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(c) Details of whether the issuer has applied/ received all the approvals pertaining to land. If no such approvals are required to be taken by the issuer, then this fact may be indicated by way of an			
		affirmative statement. (d) Figures appearing under this section shall be consistent with the figures appearing under the section "Cost of the Project".			
		(7) Project: If one of the objects of the issue is to fund a project, details of: (a) location of the project; (b) plant and machinery, technology, process, etc.; i) Details shall be given in a tabular form, which shall include the details of the machines required to be bought by the issuer, cost of the machines, name of the suppliers, date of placement of order and the date or expected date of supply, etc. ii) In case machines are yet to be delivered, the date of quotations relied upon for the cost estimates given shall also be mentioned. iii) The percentage and value terms of the plant and machinery for which orders are yet to be placed shall be stated. (c) The details of the second hand machinery bought or proposed to be bought, if any, including the age of the machines, balance estimated life, etc. shall also be given. collaboration, performance guarantee if any, or assistance in marketing by the collaborators. The following information regarding persons or entities with whom technical and financial agreements have been entered into shall be given: i) place of registration and year of incorporation. ii) paid up share capital. iii) turnover of the last financial year of operation. iv) general information regarding such persons relevant to the issuer. (d) infrastructure facilities for raw materials and utilities like water, electricity, etc.			
		(8) Property: If one of the object of the issue is to purchase any property, where arrangements have been made, details of:	Not applicable	-	-
		(a) names address, descriptions and occupations of the vendors;			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(b) the amount paid or payable in cash, shares or debentures to the			
		vendor and, where there is more than one separate vendor, or the			
		issuer is a sub purchaser, the amount so paid or payable to each			
		vendor, specifying separately the amount, if any, paid or payable for goodwill;			
		(c) nature of the title or interest in such property acquired or to be			
		acquired by the issuer;			
		(d) short particulars of every transaction relating to the property			
		completed within the two preceding years, in which any vendor of the			
		property to the issuer or			
		any person who is, or was at the time of the transaction, a promoter,			
		or a director or proposed director of the issuer had any interest, direct			
		or indirect, specifying the date of the transaction and the name of such			
		promoter, director or proposed director and stating the amount			
		payable by or to such vendor, promoter, director or proposed director			
		in respect of the transaction.			
		(e) The property to which subclauses (a) to (d) applies is a property			
		purchased or acquired by the issuer or proposed to be purchased or			
		acquired, which is to be paid for wholly or partly out of the proceeds			
		of the issue or the purchase or acquisition of which has not been			
		completed as of the date of the draft offer document or offer			
		document, as the case may be.			
		(9) Plant/ Equipment/ Technology/ Process:	Not applicable	-	-
		If one of the objects of the issue is to purchase any plant, machinery,			
		technology, process, etc.			
		(i) Details in a tabular form, which shall include the details of the			
		equipment required to be bought by the issuer, cost of the equipment,			
		name of the suppliers, date of placement of order and the date or			
		expected date of supply, etc.			
		(ii) In case the order for the equipment is yet to be placed, the date of			
		quotations relied upon for the cost estimates given.			
		(iii) The percentage and value terms of the equipment for which orders			
		are yet to be placed.			
		(iv) The details of the second hand equipment bought or proposed to			
		be bought, if any, including the age of the machines, balance			
		estimated life, etc.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(10) In case of a public issue of secured convertible debt instruments,:	Not applicable	-	-
		description of the assets on which the security shall be created/asset			
		cover, if required, shall be created, the basis for computation of the			
		security cover, the valuation methods, the periodicity of such			
		valuation and the ranking of the charge(s).			
		(11) If warrants are issued, the objects for which the funds from	Not applicable	-	-
		conversions of warrants are proposed to be used.			
		(B) Requirement of funds:			
		(1) Where the issuer proposes to undertake more than one activity or	Not applicable	-	-
		project, such as diversification, modernisation, expansion, etc., the			
		total project cost activity-wise or project wise, as the case may be.			
		(2) Where the issuer is implementing the project in a phased manner,	Not applicable	-	-
		the cost of each phase, including the phase, if any, which has already			
		been implemented, shall be separately given.			
		(3) Details of all material existing or anticipated transactions in	Not applicable	-	-
		relation to utilisation of the issue proceeds or project cost with			
		promoters, promoter group, directors, key managerial personnel,			
		senior management and group companies. The relevant documents			
		shall be included in the list of material documents for inspection.			
		(C) Funding plan (means of finance):			
		(1) An undertaking by the issuer confirming that firm arrangements	Not applicable	101	A distinct negative
		of finance have been made through verifiable means towards seventy			statement to this effect
		five per cent. of the stated means of finance for the project proposed			has been included in the
		to be funded from issue proceeds, excluding the amount to be raised			DRHP.
		through proposed issue and existing identifiable internal accruals.			
		(2) Balance portion of the means of finance for which no firm	Not applicable	-	-
		arrangement has been made without specification.			
		(3) Details of funds tied up and the avenues for deployment of excess	Complied with to the	-	-
		proceeds, if any.	extent applicable		
		(D) Appraisal:			
		(1) Scope and purpose of the appraisal, if any, along with the date of	Not applicable	-	-
		appraisal.			
		(2) Cost of the project and means of finance shall be as per the	Not applicable	-	-
		appraisal report.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(3) Explanation of revision, if any, in the project cost and the means of finance after the date of issue of the appraisal report.	Not applicable	-	-
		(4) Weaknesses and threats, if any, given in the appraisal report, by way of risk factors.	Not applicable	-	-
		(5) Disclaimer clauses of the appraisal report, as applicable.	Not applicable	-	-
		(E) Schedule of implementation: Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.	Not applicable	-	-
		(F) Deployment of Funds:			
		(1) Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer document, as certified by a statutory auditor of the issuer and the date of the certificate.	Not applicable	-	-
		(2) Where the promoters' contribution has been brought prior to the public issue, which is utilised towards means of finance for the stated objects and has already been deployed by the issuer, a cash flow statement from the statutory auditor, disclosing the use of such funds received as promoters' contribution.		-	-
		(G) Sources of Financing of Funds Already Deployed: Means and source of financing, including details of bridge loan or other financial arrangement, which may be repaid from the proceeds of the issue.	Not applicable	106	A distinct negative statement to this effect has to be included in the DRHP
		(H) Deployment of Balance Funds: Year-wise break-up of the expenditure proposed to be incurred on the project.	Not applicable	-	
		(I) Interim Use of Funds: A statement that net issue proceeds pending utilization (for the stated objects) shall be deposited only in the scheduled commercial banks.		106	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
		(J) Expenses of the Issue: Expenses of the issue along with a break up for each item of expense, including details of the fees payable to separately as under (in terms of amount, as a percentage of total issue expenses and as a percentage of total issue size):		105	-





		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(1) Lead manager(s) fees including underwriting commission			
		(2) Brokerage, selling commission and upload fees			
		(3) Registrars to the issue			
		(4) Legal Advisors			
		(5) Advertising and marketing expenses			
		(6) Regulators including stock exchanges			
		(7) Printing and distribution of issue stationary			
		(8) Others, if any (to be specified).			
		(K) Basis for Issue Price:			
		(1) The basis for issue price, floor price or price band, as the case may	Complied with to the	108 and 109	-
		be, on a consolidated basis, after giving effect to any bonus or split of	extent applicable and		
		shares undertaken after the last balance sheet date:	noted for compliance		
		(a) Earnings Per Share and Diluted Earnings Per Share, pre-issue, for			
		the last three years (as adjusted for changes in capital).			
		(b) Price to Earnings ratio pre-issue.			
		(c) Average Return on Net Worth in the last three years.			
		(d) Net Asset Value per share based on the last balance sheet.			
		(e) Net Asset Value per share after the issue and comparison thereof			
		with the issue price.			
		(f) An illustrative format of disclosure in respect of the basis for issue			
		price is given hereunder:			

			CHAPTER II - INITIAL	AURLIC OF	FER ON MA			
Regulation	Sub- Regulation		Contents			Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(1)	Adjusted Earnings Per Share (EPS) and Adjusted Diluted EPS		•			
			(a) Financial Year 1	` 0.41				
			(b) Financial Year 2	` 8.39				
			(c) Financial Year 3	` 13.82				
			(d) Weighted Average	` 10.94				
		(2)	Price to Earnings Ratio (P/E) in relation to Issue Price					
			(a) Based on Financial Year 3 EPS	37.63				
			(b) Industry P/E					
			(i) Highest	61.2				
			(ii) Lowest	0.8				
			(iii)Average	25.3				
			(*Indicate relevant source)					
		(3)	Return on Net Worth					
			(a) Financial Year 1	27.36 per cent.				
			(b) Financial Year 2	28.77 per cent.				
			(c) Financial Year 3	33.45 per cent.				
			(d) Weighted Average	30.88 per cent.				
		(4)	Net Asset Value	1 46 40				
			(a) As at last day of Financial Year 3	` 46.40 ` 94.29				
			(b) After issue (c) Issue price	` 520.00				
		* Form	ula or basis for calculation of these financial ratios to					
			mparison of accounting ratios of the		antioned in			
		(C)	1					
			(a) to (f) above with the industry					
		accoun	ting ratios of the peer group (i.e. comp	panies of com	parable size			
			same industry), indicating the sour					
			e and accounting ratios of the peer gro the following shall be ensured:	up has been to	aken. In this			
			ensistency in comparison of financi	al ratios of	icener with			
			mpanies in the peer group, i.e., ration					
		(w	herever applicable) of issuer shall be	compared w	ith ratios on			
			nsolidated basis (wherever applied	cable) of p	eer group,			
			pectively.					
		Fin	ancial information relating to comp	anies in the	peer group			
			ll be extracted from the regulatory					
			npanies to compute the corresponding					
			e fact of dilution of financial ratios of					
		bonus	shares, if any, and justification of th	e issue price	after taking			
			count the diluted ratios with reference					
			following statement in case of a bool		1 .			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		"The price band/floor price/issue price has been determined by the issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s), on the basis of bookbuilding." (j) The following statement In case of a fixed price issue:			
		"The issue price has been determined by the issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s) and justified by the issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s) on the basis of the above information." (k) Accounting ratios in support of basis of the issue price shall be calculated after giving effect to the consequent increase in capital on account of compulsory conversions outstanding, as well as on the assumption that the options outstanding, if any, to subscribe for additional capital will be exercised.			
		(2) Issue of debt instruments bearing interest less than the bank rate: Whenever fully convertible debt instruments are issued bearing interest at a rate less than the bank rate, disclosures about the price that would work out to the investor, taking into account the notional interest loss on the investment from the date of allotment of fully convertible debt instruments to the date(s) of conversions).		-	-
		(3) For all the Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) disclosed in the offer document, the Issuer Company and the lead merchant bankers (LMs) shall ensure the following: (a) KPIs disclosed in the offer document and the terms used in KPIs shall be defined consistently and precisely in the "Definitions and Abbreviations" section of the offer document using simple English terms /phrases so as to enable easy understanding of the contents. Technical terms, if any, used in explaining the KPIs shall be further clarified in simple terms. (b) KPIs disclosed in the offer document shall be approved by the Audit Committee of the Issuer Company. (c) KPIs disclosed in the offer document shall be certified by the statutory auditor(s) or Chartered Accountants or firm of Charted Accountants, holding a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India or by Cost Accountants, holding a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Cost Accountants of India.	extent applicable and noted for compliance	110	

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(d) Certificate issued with respect to KPIs shall be included in the list			
		of material documents for inspection.			
		(e) For each KPI being disclosed in the offer document, the details			
		thereof shall be provided for period which will be co-terminus with			
		the period for which the restated financial information is disclosed in			
		the offer document.			
		(f) KPIs disclosed in the offer document should be comprehensive and			
		explanation shall be provided on how these KPIs have been used by			
		the management historically to analyse, track or monitor the			
		operational and/or financial performance of the Issuer Company.			
		(g) Comparison of KPIs over time shall be explained based on			
		additions or dispositions to the business, if any. For e.g. in case the			
		Issuer Company has undertaken a material acquisition or disposition			
		of assets / business for the periods that are covered by the KPIs, the			
		KPIs shall			
		reflect and explain the same.			
		(h) For Basis for Issue Price section, the following disclosures shall			
		be made:			
		(i) Disclosure of all the KPIs pertaining to the Issuer Company that			
		have been disclosed to its investors at any point of time during the			
		three years preceding to the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP.			
		(ii) Confirmation by the Audit Committee of the Issuer Company that			
		verified and audited details for all the KPIs pertaining to the Issuer			
		Company that have been disclosed to the earlier investors at any point			
		of time during the three years period prior to the date of filing of the			
		DRHP / RHP are disclosed under Basis for Issue Price' section of the			
		offer document.			
		(iii) Issuer Company in consultation with the lead merchant banker			
		may make disclosure of any other relevant and material KPIs of the			
		business of the Issuer Company as it deems appropriate that have a			
		bearing for arriving at the basis for issue price.			
		(iv) Cross reference of KPIs disclosed in other sections of the offer			
		document to be provided in the Basis for Issue Price' section of the			
		offer document.			

C#NTRUM

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(v) For the KPIs disclosed under the "Basis for Issue Price" section,			
		disclosure of the comparison with Indian listed peer companies and/			
		or global listed peer companies, as the case may be (wherever			
		available). The set of peer companies shall include companies of			
		comparable size, from the same industry and with similar business			
		model (if one to one comparison is not possible, appropriate notes to			
		explain the differences may be included).			
		(i) The Issuer Company shall continue to disclose the KPIs which			
		were disclosed in the Basis for Issue Price section of the offer			
		document, on a periodic basis, at least once in a year (or for any lesser			
		period as determined by the Issuer Company), for a duration that is at			
		least the later of (i) one year after the listing date or period specified			
		by the Board; or (ii) till the utilization of the issue proceeds as per the			
		disclosure made in the objects of the issue section of the prospectus.			
		Any change in these KPIs, during the aforementioned period, shall be			
		explained by the Issuer Company. The ongoing KPIs shall continue			
		to be certified by a member of an expert body as per clause 3(c).			
		(4) For issue price, floor price or price band, as the case may be,		113 to 115	-
		disclosed in the offer document, the Issuer Company and the lead	extent applicable and		
		merchant banker (LMs) shall disclose the details with respect to the	noted for compliance		
		following:			
		(a) Price per share of Issuer Company based on primary / new issue			
		of shares (equity/convertible securities), excluding shares issued			
		under ESOP/ESOS and issuance of bonus shares, during the 18			
		months preceding the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP, where such			
		issuance is equal to or more than 5 per cent of the fully diluted paid-			
		up share capital of the Issuer Company (calculated based on the pre-			
		issue capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock			
		options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple			
		transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days; and			

			CHAPTER II - 1	INITIAL PUBL	IC OFFER ON MA			
Regulation	Sub- Regulation		Con	tents		Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(b) Price per sha						
					, where promoter			
					ares through offer			
					ight to nominate			
					are a party to the			
					preceding the date			
					on or sale is equal			
					ip share capital of			
					sue capital before			
					ptions granted but			
					actions combined			
		together over a sp						
					port under (a) and			
					e per share of the			
					dary transactions			
					group entities or			
					sale in IPO or			
					(s) in the Board of			
					, not older than 3			
				ne DRHP / RHP,	irrespective of the			
		size of transactio						
					corporate actions			
		e.g. split, bonus e			. 14 1			
					weighted average			
		cost of acquis	ition (WACA)	based on prii	nary/ secondary			
		transaction(s) as			ind (b) or Note 1			
		above, shall be d			IDO C.			
		Past	WACA (in	IPO Floor	IPO Cap			
		Transactions	Rs.)	Price in Rs.	Price in Rs.			
		WACA - C		[•]	[•]			
		WACA of		[●] times	[●] times			
		Primary						
		Issuance		[-].	F-14			
		WACA of		[●] times	[●] times			
		Secondary						
		transactions						

_		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(d) Detailed explanation for offer price / cap price being [●] times of			
		WACA of Primary issuance price / Secondary transaction price, along			
		with comparison of Issuer Company's KPIs and financials ratios for			
		the last three full financial years and stub period (if any) included in			
		the offer document.			
		(e) Explanation for offer price / cap price being [●] times of WACA			
		of Primary issuance price /Secondary transaction price in view of the			
		external factors which may have influenced the pricing of the issue,			
		if any.			
		(f) Table at para (c) above shall be disclosed in the Price Band			
		Advertisement under Risks to Investors' section. Recommendation of			
		a Committee of Independent Directors to be included in the price band			
		advertisement stating that the price band is justified based on			
		quantitative factors / KPIs disclosed in Basis for Issue Price' section			
		vis-à-vis the WACA of primary issuance / secondary transaction(s) disclosed in Basis for Issue Price' section."			
		(L) Tax Benefits: Any special tax benefits (under direct and indirect	Complied with to the	116	
		tax laws) for the issuer and its shareholders and its material		110	-
		subsidiaries identified in accordance with the Securities and			
		Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure			
		Requirements) Regulations, 2015.			
		(10) About the Issuer:			
		(A) Industry Overview	Complied with	121	_
		If extract of any industry report is disclosed in the offer	Comprise with	121	
		document, the complete industry report shall be provided as			
		part of the material documents.			
		(B) Business Overview	Complied with	161	-
		(1) Details of the business of the issuer:	Complied with to the	161	
		(a) Primary business of the Issuer;	extent applicable	101	-
		(b) Plant, machinery, technology, process, etc.	catent applicable		
		(c) Description of subsisting collaborations, any performance			
		guarantee or assistance in marketing by the collaborators,			
		infrastructure facilities for raw materials and utilities like water,			
		electricity, etc.			
		(d) Products or services of the issuer:			

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD						
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments		
		(i) Nature of the product(s)/services, and the end users.					
		(ii) Approach to marketing of products and services					
		(2) Business Strategy: Description of the business strategy of the		167	-		
		issuer, without any forecast of projections relating to the financial performance of the issuer					
		(3) Capacity and Capacity Utilisation: A table shall be incorporated	Not applicable	-	-		
		giving the existing installed capacities for each product, capacity					
		utilisation for such products in the previous three years.					
		(4) Intellectual Property Rights:	Complied with to the	184	-		
		(a) If the issuer is entitled to certain intellectual property rights such	extent applicable				
		as trademarks, brand names, etc. whether the same are legally held by					
		the issuer and whether all formalities in this regard have been complied with.					
		(b) In case any of the material intellectual property rights are not					
		registered in the name of the issuer, the name of the entity with which					
		these are registered.					
		(c) In case the intellectual property rights are registered in the name					
		of an entity in which the promoters are interested, the salient features					
		of the agreement entered into for the use of the intellectual property					
		rights by the issuer.					
		(5) Property: Details of its material properties	Complied with to the	186	-		
			extent applicable				
		(C) Key Industry-Regulations (if applicable):	Complied with	188	-		
		(D) History and Corporate Structure of the issuer:	-	-	-		
		(1) History including the following details:	Complied with to the	193	-		
		(a) Details of the issuer such as the date of incorporation, date of	extent applicable				
		commencement of business, date of conversion of partnership into					
		limited company or private limited company to public limited					
		company, as applicable, dates on which names have been changed, if					
		applicable, reasons for change of name, changes in registered offices					
		of the issuer and reasons thereof.	~ 11 1 11	10115			
		(b) Details of the major events in the history of the issuer, such as:	Complied with to the		-		
		(i) Significant financial or strategic partnerships	extent applicable	and 195			
		(ii) Time/cost overrun in setting up projects					

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(iii) Capacity/facility creation, location of plants			
		(iv) launch of key products or services, entry in new geographies or			
		exit from existing markets			
		(v) Key awards, accreditations or recognition			
		(vi) Defaults or rescheduling/ restructuring of borrowings with			
		financial institutions/ banks			
		c) Details regarding material acquisitions or divestments of		197	-
		business/undertakings, mergers, amalgamation, any revaluation of	extent applicable		
		assets etc., if any, in the last ten years.			
		(2) Main objects as set out in the Memorandum of Association of the	Complied with	193	-
		issuer and dates on which the Memorandum of Association of the			
		issuer has been amended citing the details of such amendments in the			
		last ten years	~ "	100	
		(3) Details regarding holding company, subsidiary/subsidiaries and		198	-
		joint venture(s), if applicable, of the issuer including:	extent applicable		
		(a) Name of the holding company/subsidiary/joint venture;			
		(b) nature of business;			
		(c) capital structure;			
		(d) shareholding of the issuer;			
		(e) amount of accumulated profits or losses of the subsidiary(ies) not accounted for by the issuer.			
		(E) Shareholders' agreements and other agreements:	Complied with to the	202	
		(a) Key terms of all subsisting shareholders' agreements, if any (to be	extent applicable	202	-
		provided even if the issuer is not a party to such an agreement, but is	extent applicable		
		aware of such an agreement).			
		(b) Any agreement entered into by a key managerial personnel or			
		senior management or director or promoter or any other employee of			
		the issuer, either by themselves or on behalf of any other person, with			
		any shareholder or any other third party with regard to compensation			
		or profit sharing in connection with dealings in the securities of the			
		issuer.			
		(c) Guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoter offering			
		its shares in the proposed offer for sale, stating reasons, amount,			
		obligations on the issuer, period of			
		guarantee, financial implications in case of default, security available,			
		consideration etc.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(d) Key terms. dates, parties to and general nature of any other			
		subsisting material agreements including with strategic partners, joint			
		venture partners and/or financial partners, entered into, other than in			
		the ordinary course of business of the issuer.			
		(e) All such shareholders' agreements and other agreements shall be			
		included in the list of material contracts as required under sub-item			
		(1) of Item (18).			
		(F) Management:			
		(a) Board of Directors:			
		(i) Name, Director Identification Number, date of birth, age,	Complied with	205	-
		qualifications, experience, address, occupation and date of expiration			
		of the current term of office of manager, managing director, and other			
		directors (including nominee directors and, whole-time directors),			
		period of directorship, and their directorships in other companies.			
		(ii) For each person, details of current and past directorship(s) in listed	Not applicable	208	-
		companies whose shares have been/were suspended from being			
		traded on any of the stock exchanges, during his/her tenure, as			
		follows:			
		(a) Name of the Company:			
		(b) Listed on (give names of the stock exchange(s)):			
		(c) Date of suspension on the stock exchanges:			
		(d) If trading suspended for more than three months, reasons for			
		suspension and period of suspension.			
		(e) If the suspension of trading revoked, the date of revocation of			
		suspension.			
		(f) Term (along with relevant dates) of the director in the above			
		company(ies).			
		(The above details shall be given for the preceding five years. In case			
		of fast track issues filed under the provisions of these regulations, the			
		period of five years shall be reckoned on the date of filing of the offer			
		document.)			
		(iii) For each person, details of current and past directorship(s) in		208	-
		listed companies which have been/were delisted from the stock			
		exchange(s), during his/her tenure, as follows:			
		Name of the Company:			



		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		 Listed on [give name of the stock exchange(s)]: Date of delisting on the stock exchange(s): Compulsory or voluntary delisting: Reasons for delisting: If relisted, date of relisting on [give name of the stock exchange(s)] Term (along with relevant dates) of the director in the above company/companies. 			
		(iv) Nature of any family relationship between any of the directors or any of the directors or key managerial personnel or senior management.	Complied with	207	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
		(v) Any arrangement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which of the directors was selected as a director or member of senior management.		211	Rakesh Kumar Bhutoria was appointed as a nominee director of Selling Shareholder, pursuant to the Shareholders' Agreement.
		(vi) Details of service contracts entered into by the directors with the issuer providing for benefits upon termination of employment and a distinct negative statement in the absence of any such contract.		212	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
		(vii) Details of borrowing powers.	Complied with	212	-
		(b) Compensation of Managing Directors and/or Whole-time Directors:	Complied with to the extent applicable	208 to 211	

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(i) The dates, parties to, and general nature of every contract			
		appointing or fixing the remuneration of a Director, Whole-time			
		Director, Managing Director or Manager entered into in the preceding			
		two years. During the last financial year, the amount of compensation			
		paid, and benefits in kind granted on an individual basis to all such			
		persons, by the issuer for services in all capacities to the issuer and			
		remuneration paid or payable by subsidiary or associate company (as			
		defined under the Companies Act, 2013). The disclosure shall also			
		cover contingent or deferred compensation accrued for the year, even			
		if the compensation is payable at a later date.			
		(ii) If any portion of the compensation was paid pursuant to a bonus			
		or profit-sharing plan, a brief description of the plan and the basis			
		upon which the directors participate in the plan.			
		(iii) All such contracts shall be included in the list of material			
		contracts required under sub-item (1) of Item (18).	C1:-14-4-4-4-	211	
		(c) Shareholding of directors, including details of qualification shares		211	-
		held by them, if applicable.	extent applicable	211	
		(d) Interest of Directors:	Complied with to the extent applicable	211	-
		i) Nature and extent of interest, if any, of every director in the issuer, including in any property acquired or proposed to be acquired of the	extent applicable		
		issuer or by the issuer or in the promotion or formation of the issuer.			
		ii) Where the interest of such a director consists in being a member of			
		a firm or company, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm or			
		company, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to			
		him or to the firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any			
		person either to induce him to become, or to qualify him as, a director,			
		or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm			
		or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the			
		issuer shall be disclosed.			
		(e) Change, if any, in the directors during the last three years, and			
		reasons, thereof.			
		(f) Management Organisation Structure.			
		(g) Corporate Governance:	Complied with	212	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		 (i) A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors, constitution of committees such as audit committee, nomination and remuneration committee, stakeholders relationship committee, etc., as provided under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. (ii) Details relating to the issuer's audit committee, nomination and remuneration committee, stakeholders' relationship committee and risk management committee (if applicable) including the names of committee members and the terms of reference under which the 			
		committees operate. (h) Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management: (i) Details of the key managerial personnel and senior management indicating name, date of joining, qualification, term of office with date of expiration of term and details of service contracts including termination/retirement benefits, if any, details of previous employment, etc.	Complied with to the extent applicable	221	-
		(ii) Past business experience, and functions and areas of experience in the issuer. Nature of any family relationship between any of the key managerial personnel and senior management.	Complied with	221	-
		(iii) Any arrangement or understanding with its major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of the key managerial personnel, was selected as a key managerial personnel and senior management.	Not applicable	223	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
		(iv) During the last financial year, the amount of compensation paid, and benefits in kind granted, to the key managerial personnel and senior management on an individual basis, by the issuer for services in all capacities to the issuer, including contingent or deferred compensation accrued for the year, even if the compensation is payable at a later date.	extent applicable	223	-

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	·	(v) If any portion of the compensation or otherwise was paid pursuant to a bonus or profit-sharing plan, a brief description of the plan and the basis upon which the key managerial personnel and senior management participate in the plan.	extent applicable	223	-			
		(vi) Status of each key managerial personnel and senior management, as a permanent employee or otherwise.	Complied with	223	-			
		(vii) Shareholding of each key managerial personnel and senior management in the issuer.	Complied with	223	-			
		(viii) Changes in the Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management: Any change other than by way of retirement in the normal course in the key managerial personnel or senior management in the preceding three years.	_	224	-			
		(ix) If the attrition of key management personnel or senior management is high compared to the industry, reasons should be disclosed.	Complied with	224	-			
		 (x) Employees: Refer the page where disclosures regarding employees stock option scheme/ employees stock purchase scheme of the issuer, if any, as required by the Regulations or Regulations of the Board relating to Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme, is given. Payment or Benefit to key managerial personnel or senior management of the issuer (non-salary related): Any amount or benefit paid or given within the two preceding years or intended to be paid or given to any officer and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit. 	Not applicable	-	-			
		(G) Promoters/ principal shareholders:						
		(a) Where the promoters are individuals:	Complied with	225				

_		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(i) A complete profile of all the promoters, including their name, date			
		of birth, age, personal addresses, educational qualifications,			
		experience in the business or employment, positions/posts held in the			
		past, directorships held, other ventures of each promoter, special			
		achievements, their business and financial activities, photograph and			
		Permanent Account Number.			
		(ii) A declaration confirming that the Permanent Account Number,			
		Bank Account Number(s) and Passport Number, Aadhaar card			
		number and driving license number of the promoters have been			
		submitted to the stock exchanges on which the specified securities are			
		proposed to be listed, at the time of filing the draft offer document	41 44		
		(b) Where the promoters are companies:	Not applicable	-	None of the promoters are companies.
		(i) Brief history of the promoters such as date of incorporation, change			
		in activities and present activities.			
		(ii) History of the companies and the promoters of the companies.			
		Where the promoters of such companies are again companies or			
		bodies corporate, names of natural persons in control (i.e., holding			
		fifteen per cent. or more voting rights) or who are on the board of			
		directors of such bodies corporate.			
		(iii) Details of change in control of the promoter companies, if any,			
		including details of the persons who held the controlling interest in			
		the preceding three years.			
		(iv) Declaration confirming that the Permanent Account Numbers,			
		Bank Account Numbers, the Company Registration Numbers and the			
		addresses of the Registrars of Companies where the companies are			
		registered have been submitted to the stock exchanges on which the			
		specified securities are proposed to be listed, at the time of filing the			
		draft offer document or draft letter of offer with them;	27 11 11		
		(c) Where alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital	1 1	-	-
		investors registered with the Board, are identified as promoters, the			
		following shall be applicable,			
		(i) Details of the Fund Manager;			
		(ii) Generic details of the Fund, which is the investor in the issuer			
		company;			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(iii) Details such as total number of investors in the Fund, distribution			
		of investors category - wise (institutional, corporate, individual etc.)			
		and percentage stake held by each investor category;			
		(iv) Details of companies funded by the Funds, namely:-			
		(a) Total number of companies funded;			
		(b) Distribution of such companies - country wise, holding period			
		wise, sector wise;			
		(c) Number of companies under the control of the Fund, directly or indirectly;			
		(d) In respect of companies where such Funds have offered their			
		shares for lock-in as part of minimum promoter's contribution:-			
		Name of the company			
		Date of listing on each stock exchange			
		Fund's shareholding in the company as on the date of listing			
		• Fund's shareholding in the company as on the date of filing of the			
		DRHP of the company that now seeks to get listed			
		(v) Average holding period of the Fund's investments;			
		(vi) Sector focus/core specialization of the Fund, if applicable.			
		(d) If the present promoters are not the original promoters and control	Not applicable	225	A distinct negative
		of the issuer was acquired in the preceding five years, details	11		statement to this effect
		regarding the acquisition of control, date of acquisition, terms of			has been included in the
		acquisition, consideration paid for acquisition and compliance with			DRHP.
		the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India			
		(Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011,			
		as applicable, and the Listing Agreement or the Securities and			
		Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure			
		Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as applicable.			
		(e) If there is no identifiable promoter, details of the shareholders who	Not applicable	-	-
		control individually or as a group, fifteen per cent. or more of the			
		voting rights of the issuer and of persons, if any, who have the right			
		to appoint director(s) on the board of directors of the issuer.			
		(f) If the promoters do not have experience in the proposed line of	Not applicable	-	-
		business, that fact shall be disclosed explaining how the proposed			
		activities would be carried out/managed.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(g) If the promoters have any interest in the issuer other than as promoters, brief details of the interest.	Complied with to the extent applicable	225	-
		(h) Full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest, if any, of promoter(s), directors or group companies: (i) in the promotion of the issuer; (ii) in any property acquired by the issuer in the preceding three years or proposed to be acquired by it. (iii) where the interest of such a director or promoter consists in being a member of a firm or company, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm or company, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to such director or to the firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce such person to become, or to qualify such person as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by such person or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer. (iv) in any transaction in acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved	Complied with to the extent applicable	225	-
		(i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.	Complied with	227	-
		(j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.	Not applicable	227	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
		(k) A list of all individuals and entities forming part of the promoter group of the issuer.	Complied with	227	-
		(1) If the promoters have disassociated themselves from any of the companies or firms during the preceding three years, the reasons thereof and the circumstances leading to the disassociation together with the terms of such disassociation.	Complied with	227	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(H) Dividend policy: Dividend policy and mode of payment of	Complied with	230	-
		dividend, details of dividend paid in the last three financial years and			
		the stub period, as applicable, and the period between last audited			
		period and the date of the filing the draft offer document / draft letter			
		of offer/ offer document.			
		(11) Financial Statements:			
		(I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS)	Complied with	231, 309	-
		is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial			
		Information			
		Financial information section of the offer document will be divided			
		into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial			
		information. The restated and other financial information should be			
		complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in the			
		offer document, appropriate use of cross reference may be made to			
		the restated and other financial information.			
		(A) Restated Financial information			
		(i) Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) prepared in accordance	Complied with	231	-
		with Ind AS for three years and the stub period (if applicable) should			
		be audited and certified by the statutory auditor(s) or Chartered			
		Accountants who holds a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review			
		Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). The			
		stub period CFS shall be required, if Ind AS CFS for latest full			
		financial year included in the offer document is older than six months			
		from the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document.			
		The stub period should not end up to a date earlier than six months of			
		the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document. In			
		accordance with Ind AS 34 Interim Financial Reporting, the group			
		should present a complete Ind AS CFS for the stub period, except the			
		issuer has been exempted from presenting comparatives for the stub			
		period. CFS shall be prepared as per Companies Act, 2013 (as			
		amended).	C1:-1'4	221	
		(a) The CFS (including for the stub period if applicable) should be	Complied with	231	-
		restated to ensure consistency of presentation, disclosures and the			
		accounting policies for all the periods presented in line with that of			
		the latest financial year/ stub period			



	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	8	presented. Similarly, significant errors, non-provisions, regrouping, other adjustments, if any, should be reflected in the corresponding period. The changes in accounting policies and the correction of errors, should be disclosed in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 8 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors. Changes in estimates, if any, need not to be restated, as they are events of that corresponding year. The issuer has an option to present comparatives for the stub period. (b) SA 705 Modification to the Opinion in the Independent Auditor's	Not applicable	-	-			
		Report requires a qualified opinion, adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion for material misstatements. With respect to an eligible issuer, audit modifications, which are quantifiable or can be estimated shall be adjusted in the restated financial information in the appropriate period. In situations where the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated, appropriate disclosures should be made in the notes to account, explaining why the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated.						
		(c) A reconciliation explaining the differences between the audited CFS equity and profit (loss) and the restated CFS should be presented in a columnar format.	-	296	-			
		(d) The auditor or Chartered Accountants shall issue an examination report on the restated and audited financial information in accordance with the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time.	_	232	-			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(e) Auditor should have a valid peer review certificate issued by the	Complied with	65	-
		Peer Review Board of the ICAI as on the date of signing the restated	-		
		financial information. If a new auditor holding a valid peer review			
		certificate is appointed for the stub period, and the predecessor auditor			
		did not hold a valid peer review certificate at the date of signing the			
		last annual financial statement, then the last annual financial			
		statement would need to be re-audited by the new auditor in			
		accordance with applicable standards. The re-audit may exclude audit			
		reporting matters on CARO, internal financial control and other pure			
		regulatory matters. Where auditor earlier held a valid peer review			
		certificate, but did not hold a valid certificate at the date of signing			
		the restated financial information, the earlier certificate shall be			
		considered valid provided there is no express refusal by the peer			
		review board to renew the certificate and the process to renew the peer			
		review certificate was initiated by the auditor.			
		(f) Where an issuer does not have a subsidiary, associate or joint	Not applicable	-	-
		venture, in any financial year, the issuer shall present separate			
		financial statements for that financial year by following the applicable			
		requirements of a restated CFS.			
		(g) List of the related parties and all related party transactions of the	Complied with to the	289	-
		consolidated entities (whether eliminated on consolidation or not),	extent applicable		
		which require disclosure under Ind AS 24 and/ or covered under			
		section 188(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended), as disclosed			
		in the separate financial statement of the consolidated entities, should			
		be disclosed in the restated financial information.			
		☐ All funding arrangements including inter-se guarantees among the			
		entities consolidated; except contribution to equity share capital, shall			
		be disclosed. The important terms and conditions of the funding			
		arrangement and fund transfer restrictions, if any, should be disclosed			
		in the restated financial information.			
		(h) In case where Ind AS is not applicable to the Company for any of	Not applicable	-	-
		the years the principles laid down in Circular No	**		
		SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/CIR/P/2016/47 of March 31, 2016 or any other			
		relevant circular issued by the Board from time to time, shall apply.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(ii) The separate audited financial statements for past three full		311	-
		financial years immediately preceding the date of filing of offer	noted for compliance		
		document of the issuer company and all its material subsidiaries			
		should be made available on issuer's website in accordance with the			
		materiality thresholds in (b) below. Alternatively, relevant link should			
		be provided to the financial statement of subsidiaries on the Issuer's			
		website. The link to the issuer's separate financial statement should			
		be specified in the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall			
		be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The			
		above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the			
		parent-subsidiary relationship.			
		(a) a certified English translated copy of the financial statements	Not applicable	-	-
		should be made available on the Company's website for every entity			
		consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.			
		(b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than	Not applicable	-	-
		Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with			
		Ind AS 21. The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The			
		financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be			
		audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local			
		regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated			
		entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to			
		the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of			
		the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited information			
		included in the in the CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or			
		net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For			
		the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits			
		before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			
		(c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be	Not applicable	-	-
		audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the			
		respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation			
		does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per			
		the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.			
		(d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable	Not applicable	_	-
		in a GAAP other than Ind AS, if local laws require application of local	11		
		GAAP.			
		(B) Other Financial Information			



		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance	Complied with	309	-
		Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and disclosed in other			
		financial information			
		• Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			
		Return on net worth			
		Net Asset Value per share			
		• EBITDA			
		(ii) If the proceeds, fully or partly, directly or indirectly, is to be used	Not applicable	-	-
		for acquisition of one or more material businesses or entities, the			
		audited statements of balance sheets, profit and loss, cash flow for the			
		latest three financial years and stub period (if available) prepared as			
		per framework applicable to the business or subsidiary proposed to be			
		acquired shall be included in the draft offer document/offer document.			
		For this purpose, the proposed acquisition (covering all businesses or			
		subsidiaries proposed to be acquired) shall be considered material if			
		it will make 20% or more contribution in aggregate to either turnover,			
		or net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS. The issuer			
		may voluntarily choose to provide financial statements of above			
		acquisitions out of the proceeds of the issue even if they are below the			
		above materiality threshold. In cases where the general purpose			
		financial statement of the businesses/entities to be acquired/divested			
		are not available, combined/carved-out financial statements for that			
		business/entity shall be prepared in accordance with <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time. The			
		combined/carved-out financials statements shall be audited by the			
		auditor of the seller in accordance with applicable framework.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(iii) Proforma financial statements - The Issuer shall provide	Complied with	309	=
		Proforma financial statements, as certified by the statutory auditor or			
		chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer			
		Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India			
		(ICAI), of all the subsidiaries or businesses material to the			
		consolidated financial statements where the issuer or its subsidiaries			
		have made an acquisition or divestment including deemed disposal			
		after the latest period for which financial information is disclosed in			
		the offer document but before the date of filing of the offer document.			
		For this purpose, the acquisition/divestment would be considered as			
		material if acquired/ divested business or subsidiary in aggregate			
		contributes 20% or more to turnover, net worth or profit before tax in			
		the latest annual CFS of the issuer. The Proforma financial statements			
		shall be prepared for the last completed financial year and the stub			
		period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared			
		in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to			
		time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer Company may			
		voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of			
		acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality			
		threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one			
		combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented.			
		Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate			
		entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for			
		such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial			
		statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with			
		Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time Further, in case			
		of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the			
		fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and			
		mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the			
		issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate			
		issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered			
		Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.			
		(C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and	Complied with	312	-
		Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be			
		provided in other financial information.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months: a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.		335	A distinct negative covenant to the effect is given in the DRHP.
		(ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.	Complied with	334	-
		(iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after adjustments as given in the restated financial statements for the past three full financial years and the stub period (if any) containing significant items of income and expenditure shall be given. b. A summary of major items of income and expenditure for the last three years and most recent audit period. c. The income and sales on account of major product/ main activities. d. In case, the other income constitutes more than 10% of the total income, the break-up of the same along with the nature of the income, i.e., recurring or non-recurring shall be stated. e. If a material part of the income is dependent upon a single customer/supplier or a few major customers/suppliers, disclosure of this fact along with relevant data. Similarly if any foreign customer/supplier constitutes a significant portion of the issuer's business, disclosure of the fact along with its impact on the business on account of exchange rate fluctuations. f. In case the issuer has deviated from applicable accounting standards for recording sales and revenues, its impact may be analysed and disclosed. g. The nature of miscellaneous income and miscellaneous expenditure for the interim period and the preceding years	extent applicable	335	

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	Regulation	(iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, <i>inter-alia</i> , containing the following: a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc. b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated;	Complied with to the extent applicable	Ŭ	-
		g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment, if applicable; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.			
		(v) 'Management's Discussion and Analysis shall be based on the restated financial information for the last three years and the stub period.		312	-
		(D) Capitalisation statement (i) Capitalisation Statement showing total borrowings, total equity, and the borrowing/ equity ratios before and after the issue is made shall be incorporated. It shall be prepared on the basis of the restated CFS for the latest financial year or when applicable at the end of the stub period.	Complied with	336	-

		CHAPTER II - 1	INITIAL PU	BLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Con	tents		Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(ii) In case of any change in the sha the financial information has been note explaining the nature of the ci (iii) An illustrative format of the Chereunder	disclosed in the disclo	the offer document, a given.			
		Particulars	Pre-issue at	As adjusted for the proposed issue (Rs. in crores)			
		Total borrowings Current borrowings*		(RS. III crores)			
		Non-current borrowings (including current maturity)*					
		Total equity Equity share capital* Other equity*					
		Total Capital Ratio: Non-current					
		*These terms shall carry the me Companies Act, 2013 (as amended		Schedule III of the			
	II	Requirements in case Indian G period presented in Restated Fin	SAAP is app				
		Financial information section of the into two parts, viz., restated financinformation. The restated and oth	ne offer docur	ment shall be divided on and other financial	Not applicable	-	-
		complete in all respects. To avoid offer document, appropriate use of the restated and other financial inf	d duplication of cross refere	of disclosures in the			
		(A) Restated Financial informat					

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(i) Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) prepared in accordance	Not applicable	-	=
		with Indian GAAP for three years and stub period (if applicable)			
		should be audited and certified by the statutory auditor(s) or Chartered			
		Accountants who holds a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review			
		Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). The			
		stub period CFS shall be required, if Indian GAAP CFS for latest full			
		financial year included in the draft offer document/offer document is			
		older than six months old from the date of filing of the draft offer			
		document/offer document. The stub period should not end up to a date			
		earlier than six months of the date of filing of the offer document. In			
		accordance with AS 25 Interim Financial Reporting, the group should			
		present a complete Indian GAAP CFS for the stub period, except the			
		issuer has been exempted from presenting comparatives for the stub			
		period. CFS shall be prepared as per the provisions of Companies Act,			
		2013 (as amended).			
		(a) The CFS (including for the stub period if applicable) should be	Not applicable	-	-
		restated to ensure consistency of presentation, disclosures and the			
		accounting policies for all the periods presented in line with that of			
		the latest financial year/stub period presented. Similarly, significant			
		errors, non-provisions, regrouping, other adjustments, if any, should			
		be reflected in the corresponding period. Changes in estimates, if any,			
		need not to be restated, as they are events of that corresponding year.			
		The issuer has an option to present comparatives for the stub period.			
		Appropriate disclosures for correction of errors, changes in			
		accounting policies and changes in accounting estimates should be			
		made in accordance with AS 5 Net Profit or Loss for the Period, Prior			
		Period Items and Changes in Accounting Policies.			
		(b) SA 705 Modification to the Opinion in the Independent Auditor's	Not applicable	_	-
		Report requires a qualified opinion, adverse opinion or disclaimer of			
		opinion for material misstatements. With respect to an eligible issuer,			
		audit modifications, which are quantifiable or can be estimated shall			
		be adjusted in the restated financial information in the appropriate			
		period. In situations where the qualification cannot			
		be quantified or estimated, appropriate disclosures should be made, in			
		the notes to account, explaining why the qualification cannot be			
		quantified or estimated.			

Dogulatio-	Sub-	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	Status of	Dogo No	Commants
Regulation	Regulation	Contents	Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(c) A reconciliation explaining the difference between the audited	Not applicable	-	-
		CFS equity and profit (loss) and the restated CFS equity and profit			
		(loss)should be presented in a columnar format.			
		(d) The auditor or Chartered Accountants shall issue an examination	Not applicable	-	-
		report on the restated and audited financial information in accordance			
		with the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time.			
		(e) Auditor should have a valid peer review certificate issued by the	Not applicable	-	-
		Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India			
		(ICAI) as on the date of signing the restated financial information. If			
		a new auditor holding a valid peer review certificate is appointed for			
		the stub period, and the predecessor auditor did not hold a valid peer			
		review certificate at the date of signing the last annual financial			
		statement, then the last annual financial statement would need to be			
		re-audited by the new auditor in accordance with applicable			
		standards. The re-audit may exclude audit reporting matters on			
		CARO, Internal financial control and other pure regulatory matters.			
		Where auditor earlier held a valid peer review certificate, but did not			
		hold a valid certificate at the date of signing the restated financial			
		information, the earlier certificate shall be considered valid provided			
		there is no express refusal by the peer review board to renew the			
		certificate and the process to renew the peer review certificate was			
		initiated by the auditor.			
		(f) Where an issuer does not have a subsidiary, associate or joint			
		venture in any financial year, the issuer shall present separate			
		financial statements for that financial year by following the applicable			
		requirements of a restated CFS.	NT		
		(g) List of the related parties and all related party transactions of the	Not applicable	-	-
		consolidated entities (whether eliminated on consolidation or not),			
		which require disclosure under AS 18 and/ or covered under section			
		188(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended), as disclosed in the			
		separate financial statement of the consolidated entities, should be			
		disclosed in the restated financial information.			



		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		☐ All funding arrangements including inter-se guarantees among the entities consolidated; except contribution to equity share capital, shall be disclosed. The important terms and conditions of the funding			
		arrangement and fund transfer restrictions, if any, should be disclosed in the restated financial information.			
		(h) The following disclosures shall be made in the restated financial information on the basis of amounts recognized and measured as per Indian GAAP and in accordance with the Guidance Note of the ICAI issued from time to time: i. Disclosures as per AS 13 ii. Disclosures as per AS 14	Not applicable	-	-
		(ii) The separate audited financial statements for past three full financial years immediately preceding the date of filing of offer document of the issuer company and all its material subsidiaries should be made available on issuer's website in accordance with the materiality thresholds in (b) below. Alternatively, relevant link should be provided to the financial statement of subsidiaries on the Issuer's website. The link to the issuer's separate financial statement should be specified in the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary relationship.		-	-
		(a) a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.	Not applicable	-	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	5	(b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 <i>The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates</i> . The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).	Not applicable	-	-
		(c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.	Not applicable	-	-
		(d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.	Not applicable	-	-
		 (B) Other Financial Information (i) The following information shall be computed as per the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time and disclosed in other financial information Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted) Return on net worth Net Asset Value per share EBITDA 	Not applicable	-	-





		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(ii) If the proceeds, fully or partly, directly or indirectly, is to be used for acquisition of one or more material businesses or entities, the audited statements of balance sheets, profit and loss, cash flow for the latest three financial years and stub period (if available) prepared as per framework applicable to the business or subsidiary proposed to be acquired shall be included in the draft offer document/offer document. For this purpose, the proposed acquisition (covering all businesses or subsidiaries proposed to be acquired) shall be considered material if it will make 20% or more contribution in aggregate to either turnover, or net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide financial statements of above acquisitions out of the proceeds of the issue even if they are below the above materiality threshold. In cases where the general purpose financial statement of the businesses/entities to be acquired/divested are not available, combined/carved-out financial statements for that business/entity shall be prepared in accordance with <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time. The combined/carved-out financials statements shall be audited by the auditor of the seller in accordance with applicable framework.		-	-

(iii) Proforma financial statements - The Issuer shall provide	Not applicable	_	-
Proforma financial statements, as certified by the statutory auditor or	11		
chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer			
Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India			
(ICAI), of all the subsidiaries or businesses material to the			
consolidated financial statements where the issuer or its subsidiaries			
have made an acquisition or divestment including deemed disposal			
after the latest period for which financial information is disclosed in			
the offer document but before the date of filing of the offer document.			
For this purpose, the acquisition/divestment would be considered as			
material if acquired/ divested business or subsidiary in aggregate			
contributes 20% or more to turnover, net worth or profit before tax in			
the latest annual CFS of the issuer. The Proforma financial statements			
shall be prepared for the period covering last completed financial year			
and the stub period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall			
be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI			
from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer			
Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial			
statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above			
materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or			
divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements			
should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does			
not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement			
may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/			
carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared			
in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to			
time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments			
disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment,			
consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified			
by the statutory auditor of the issuer company aggregate contributes			
20% or more to turnover, net worth or profit before tax in the latest			
annual CFS of the issuer. The Proforma financial statements shall be			
prepared for the period covering last completed financial year and the			
stub period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be			
prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from			
time to time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer			
Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial			
statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above			
materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements			
		should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does			
		not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement			
		may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/			
		carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared			
		in accordance with <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to			
		time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments			
		disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment,			
		consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified			
		by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered			
		accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review			
		Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI)			
		appointed by the issuer company.	4 44		
		(C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and	Not applicable	-	-
		Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Indian GAAP CFS			
		shall be provided in other financial information.	27 11 11		
		(ii)Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or	Not applicable	-	-
		when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the			
		directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances			
		since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer			
		document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to			
		affect within the next twelve months:			
		a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or			
		b. the value of its assets; or			
		c. its ability to pay its liabilities.	4 44		
		(ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.	Not applicable	-	-
		(iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall,	Not applicable	-	-
		inter-alia, contain the following:			
		a. A summary of the past financial results after adjustments as given			
		in the auditor's report for the past three full financial years and the			
		stub period (if any) containing significant items of income and			
		expenditure shall be given.			
		b. A summary of major items of income and expenditure for the last			
		three years and most recent audit period			
		c. The income and sales on account of major product/ main activities.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		d. In case the other income constitutes more than 10% of the total			
		income, the break-up of the same along with the nature of the income,			
		i.e., recurring or non-recurring shall be stated.			
		e. If a material part of the income is dependent upon a single			
		customer/supplier or a few major customers/suppliers, disclosure of			
		this fact along with relevant			
		data. Similarly if any foreign customer/supplier constitutes a			
		significant portion of the issuer's business, disclosure of the fact along			
		with its impact on the business on account of exchange rate			
		fluctuations.			
		f. In case the issuer has deviated from statutorily prescribed manner			
		for recording sales and revenues, its impact may be analysed and			
		disclosed.			
		g. The nature of miscellaneous income and miscellaneous expenditure			
		for the interim period and the preceding years, if applicable.			
		(iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major	Not applicable	-	-
		heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons			
		for the changes in significant			
		items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia,			
		containing the following:			
		a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual			
		trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income,			
		change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses			
		etc.			
		b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely			
		to affect income from continuing operations;			
		c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have			
		a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from			
		continuing operations;			
		d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and			
		revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or			
		material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known;			
		e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are			
		due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or			
		services or increased sales prices;			

CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer			
		operated;			
		g. status of any publicly announced new products or business			
		segment;			
		h. the extent to which business is seasonal;			
		i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or			
		customers;			
		j. competitive conditions.	N-41:1-1-		
		(v) Management's Discussion and Analysis shall be based on the restated financial information for the last three years and the stub	Not applicable	-	-
		period.			
		(D) Capitalisation statement	Not applicable	_	
		(i) Capitalisation Statement showing total borrowings, total equity,		_	_
		and the borrowing/ equity ratios before and after the issue is made	тчог аррисаотс		
		shall be incorporated. It shall be prepared on the basis of the restated			
		CFS for the latest financial year or when applicable at the end of the			
		stub period.			
		(ii) In case of any change in the share capital since the date as of which	Not applicable	-	-
		the financial information has been disclosed in the offer document, a			
		note explaining the nature of the change shall be given.			
		(iii) An illustrative format of the Capitalisation Statement is specified	Not applicable	-	-
		hereunder.			
	III	Financial Information of the Issuer in further public offers:			
		(i) An issuer making a further public offer may disclose the financial	Not applicable	-	-
		information specified in clause (ii) of this sub-item, in lieu of			
		information specified under sub-item (B) if:			
		a. the issuer is making a further public offer through the fast track			
		route in accordance with applicable provisions of these regulations;			
		b. the specified securities offered in further public offer are of the			
		same class of those already listed on a stock exchange; c. financial reports of the issuer are available on the website of any			
		stock exchange or on a common e-filing platform specified by the			
		Board;			
		d. there has not been any change in management of the issuer;			

e. specified securities of issuer have not been listed pursuant to relaxation granted from clause (b) of sub-rule (2) of rule 19 of Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957. (ii) The issuer satisfying the conditions specified in clause (i) may disclose consolidated financial statements as disclosed under Companies Act, 2013. (iii) A report by the auditors of the issuer on a limited review of the profit or loss and assets and liabilities (indicating changes in accounting policies, if any), as at a date not earlier than six months prior to the date of the opening of the issue, where audited accounts as at such date are not available. For this purpose, it shall be sufficient if: a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2014, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
relaxation granted from clause (b) of sub-rule (2) of rule 19 of Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957. (ii) The issuer satisfying the conditions specified in clause (i) may disclose consolidated financial statements as disclosed under Companies Act, 2013. (iii) A report by the auditors of the issuer on a limited review of the profit or loss and assets and liabilities (indicating changes in accounting policies, if any), as at a date not earlier than six months prior to the date of the opening of the issue, where audited accounts as at such date are not available. For this purpose, it shall be sufficient if: a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part 1 of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, eparately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the	Regulation	Contents		Page No.	Comments
Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957. (ii) The issuer satisfying the conditions specified in clause (i) may disclose consolidated financial statements as disclosed under Companies Act, 2013. (iii) A report by the auditors of the issuer on a limited review of the profit or loss and assets and liabilities (indicating changes in accounting policies, if any), as at a date not earlier than six months prior to the date of the opening of the issue, where audited accounts as at such date are not available. For this purpose, it shall be sufficient if: a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part 1 of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the least six months). If the equity shares of the		e. specified securities of issuer have not been listed pursuant to			
(ii) The issuer satisfying the conditions specified in clause (i) may disclose consolidated financial statements as disclosed under Companies Act, 2013. (iii) A report by the auditors of the issuer on a limited review of the profit or loss and assets and liabilities (indicating changes in accounting policies, if any), as at a date not earlier than six months prior to the date of the opening of the issue, where audited accounts as at such date are not available. For this purpose, it shall be sufficient if: a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the equity shares of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
disclose consolidated financial statements as disclosed under Companies Act, 2013. (iii) A report by the auditors of the issuer on a limited review of the profit or loss and assets and liabilities (indicating changes in accounting policies, if any), as at a date not earlier than six months prior to the date of the opening of the issue, where audited accounts as at such date are not available. For this purpose, it shall be sufficient if: a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
Companies Act, 2013. (iii) A report by the auditors of the issuer on a limited review of the profit or loss and assets and liabilities (indicating changes in accounting policies, if any), as at a date not earlier than six months prior to the date of the opening of the issue, where audited accounts as at such date are not available. For this purpose, it shall be sufficient if: a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the				-	-
(iii) A report by the auditors of the issuer on a limited review of the profit or loss and assets and liabilities (indicating changes in accounting policies, if any), as at a date not earlier than six months prior to the date of the opening of the issue, where audited accounts as at such date are not available. For this purpose, it shall be sufficient if: a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part 1 of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
profit or loss and assets and liabilities (indicating changes in accounting policies, if any), as at a date not earlier than six months prior to the date of the opening of the issue, where audited accounts as at such date are not available. For this purpose, it shall be sufficient if: a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
accounting policies, if any), as at a date not earlier than six months prior to the date of the opening of the issue, where audited accounts as at such date are not available. For this purpose, it shall be sufficient if: a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the				-	-
prior to the date of the opening of the issue, where audited accounts as at such date are not available. For this purpose, it shall be sufficient if: a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
as at such date are not available. For this purpose, it shall be sufficient if: a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
if: a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
and liabilities as provided in Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the		•			
disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
(iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the			NI -4 1: 1-1 -		
(v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the			INOL applicable	-	-
highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the			Not applicable	+	
relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the			inoi applicable	-	_
one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
(vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the					
company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the			Not applicable		
high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the				[-	-
lissuer are listed on more than one stock exchange the above		issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above			
information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately.					

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments	
		(vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for	Not applicable	-	-	
		each of the accounting periods for which financial information is				
		given:				
		• Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)				
		Return on net worth				
		Net Asset Value per share				
		• EBITDA				
		(viii) Capitalisation Statement:	Not applicable	-	-	
		a. A Capitalisation Statement showing total debt, net worth, and the				
		debt/ equity ratios before and after the issue is made.				
		b. In case of any change in the share capital since the date as of which				
		the financial information has been disclosed in the prospectus, a note				
		explaining the nature of the change.				
		c. An illustrative format of the Capitalisation Statement is specified				
		hereunder:	NT . 12 11			
		(ix) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and	Not applicable	-	-	
		Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Indian GAAP CFS				
		shall be provided in other financial information.	NI 4 1' 11			
		(x) Overview of the business of the issuer.	Not applicable	-	-	
		(xi) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or	Not applicable	-	-	
		when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances				
		since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer				
		document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to				
		affect within the next twelve months:				
		a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or				
		b. the value of its assets; or				
		c. its ability to pay its liabilities.				
		(xii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.	Not applicable	-	-	
		(xiii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall,		-	-	
		inter-alia, contain the following:	11			
		a. A summary of the past financial results after adjustments as given				
		in the auditor's report for the past three full financial years and the				
		stub period (if any) containing significant items of income and				
		expenditure shall be given.				

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		b. A summary of major items of income and expenditure for the last			
		three years and most recent audit period			
		c. The income and sales on account of major product/ main activities.			
		d. In case the other income constitutes more than 10% of the total			
		income, the break-up of the same along with the nature of the income,			
		i.e., recurring or non-recurring shall be stated.			
		e. If a material part of the income is dependent upon a single			
		customer/supplier or a few major customers/suppliers, disclosure of			
		this fact along with relevant data. Similarly if any foreign			
		customer/supplier constitutes a significant portion of the issuer's			
		business, disclosure of the fact along with its impact on the business			
		on account of exchange rate fluctuations.			
		f. In case the issuer has deviated from statutorily prescribed manner			
		for recording sales and revenues, its impact may be analysed and			
		disclosed.			
		g. The nature of miscellaneous income and miscellaneous expenditure			
		for the interim period and the preceding years, if applicable.			
		(xiv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major	Not applicable	-	-
		heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons			
		for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall			
		also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:			
		a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual			
		trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income,			
		change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses			
		etc.			
		b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely			
		to affect income from continuing operations;			
		c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have			
		a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from			
		continuing operations;			
		d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and			
		revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or			
		material costs or prices that			
		will cause a material change are known;			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	8	e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers;			
		j. competitive conditions.			
		(12) Legal and Other Information:			
		 (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments: (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed by SEBI or stock exchanges against the promoters in the last five financial years including outstanding action; (iv) Claims related to direct and indirect taxes, in a consolidated manner, giving the number of cases and total amount; (v) Other pending litigations - As per the policy of materiality defined by the board of directors of the issuer and disclosed in the offer document. 	Complied with to the extent applicable	340 - 351	-
		(2) Outstanding dues to creditors: (i) Based on the policy on materiality defined by the board of directors of the issuer, details of creditors which include the consolidated number of creditors and the aggregate amount involved (ii) Consolidated information on outstanding dues to micro, small and medium enterprises and other creditors, separately giving details of number of cases and amount involved; (iii) Complete details about outstanding overdues to material creditors along with the name and amount involved for each such material creditor shall be disclosed, on the website of the company with a web link thereto.	Complied with	351	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(3) If any of the above mentioned litigations, material developments,		351	-
		dues to creditors etc., arise after the filing the offer document, the facts			
		shall be incorporated appropriately in the offer document. In case	extent applicable		
		there are no such cases, a distinct negative statement is required to be			
		made in this regard in the offer document. Material developments			
		since the date of the last balance sheet.			
		(4) Disclosures pertaining to wilful defaulters or fraudulent	Not applicable	-	-
		borrowers in case of a further public offer or a rights issue: If the			
		issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful			
		defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following			
		disclosures with respect to each such person separately:			
		(a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent			
		borrower;			
		(b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or a			
		fraudulent borrower;			
		(c) Year in which the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a			
		fraudulent borrower;			
		(d) Outstanding amount when the person was declared as a wilful			
		defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;			
		(e) Steps taken, if any, by the person for removal of its name from the			
		list of wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower; (f) Other disclosures,			
		as deemed fit by the issuer, in order to enable investors to take an			
		informed decision;			
		(g) Any other disclosure as specified by the Board.	N. 4 1' 11		
		(5) The fact that the issuer or any of its promoters or directors is a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower shall be disclosed		-	-
		prominently on the cover page with suitable cross-referencing to the inside pages.			
		(6) Disclosures specified herein shall be made in a separate chapter or	Not applicable		
		(6) Disclosures specified herein shall be made in a separate chapter or section, distinctly identifiable in the Index /Table of Contents.	тчог аррпсавіе	-	-
		(B) Government approvals:	Not applies his		
		(1) Investment approvals (GoI/ RBI, etc., as applicable), letter of intent or industrial license and declaration of the Central Government,	тог аррисавіе	_	-
		Reserve Bank of India or any regulatory authority about the non-			
		responsibility for financial soundness or correctness of the statements;			
		responsibility for illiancial soundless of correctness of the statements;			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(2) All government and other approvals which are material and necessary for carrying on the business and operations of the issuer and material subsidiaries.		353 - 355	
		(13) Information with respect to group companies (A) In case of an issuer not being a government company, statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up by any of them, the names and registered office address of all the group companies shall be disclosed in the Offer Document. The following information based on the audited statements in respect of top five group companies (based on market capitalization for listed/based on turnover in case of unlisted) for the preceding three years shall be hosted on the website of the respective group company (listed/unlisted): (i) reserves (excluding revaluation reserve); (ii) sales; (iii) profit after tax;	Not applicable	229	A distinct negative statement to the effect has been given in the DRHP.
		 (iv) earnings per share; (v) diluted earnings per share; and (vi) net asset value. The offer document shall refer the website where the details of the group companies shall be available. (D) Any pending litigation involving the group company which has a 	Not applicable	229	A distinct negative
		material impact on the issuer.			statement to the effect has been given in the DRHP.
		(G) Common Pursuits: (i) In case there are common pursuits amongst the group companies/subsidiaries/associates companies and the issuer, the reasons and justification for the same shall be spelt out and the conflict of interest situations shall be stated. (ii) The related business transactions within the group and their significance on the financial performance of the issuer.	Not applicable	229	A distinct negative statement to the effect has been given in the DRHP.

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD				
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(iii) If any of the other group companies/subsidiaries/associate companies has business interests in the issuer then the amount of commercial business that the said company has /proposes to have with the issuer may be quantified. If no, a distinct negative statement may be incorporated to this effect.			
		(14) Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures:			
		(A) Authority for the issue and details of resolution(s) passed for the issue.	Complied with	356	-
		(B) A statement by the issuer that the issuer, promoters, promoter group, directors, person(s) in control of the promoter or issuer, if applicable, or selling shareholders are not prohibited from accessing the capital market or debarred from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by the Board or any securities market regulator in any other jurisdiction or any other authority/court.	Complied with	356	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP
		(C) A confirmation that the issuer, any of its promoters, promoter group or selling shareholders is in compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018.	Complied with	356	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
		(D) A confirmation whether any of the directors of the issuer are associated with the securities market in any manner, and if yes, any outstanding action against them initiated by the Board in the past five years.		357	None of the Directors are associated with securities market related business, in any manner and there have been no actions initiated by SEBI against the Directors in the five years preceding the date of the DRHP.
		(E) Eligibility of the issuer to enter the capital market in terms of these Regulations. (Details of compliance with eligibility requirements to make a fast track issue, if applicable.)	Complied with	356	-
		(F) Compliance with Part B of this Schedule, as the case may be, if applicable.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
		(G) Disclaimer clauses:	Complied with	358	-



	_	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(1) The offer document shall contain the following disclaimer clause	-		
		in bold capital letters:			
		"It is to be distinctly understood that submission of the draft offer			
		document/draft letter of offer/offer document to the Securities and			
		Exchange Board of India (SEBI) should not in any way be deemed or			
		construed that the same has been cleared or approved by SEBI. SEBI			
		does not take any responsibility either for the financial soundness of			
		any scheme or the project for which the issue is proposed to be made			
		or for the correctness of the statements made or opinions expressed in			
		the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document. The lead			
		manager(s), has certified that the disclosures made in the draft offer			
		document/draft letter of offer/offer document are generally adequate			
		and are in conformity with the Regulations. This requirement is to			
		facilitate investors to take an informed decision for making			
		investment in the proposed issue. It should also be clearly understood			
		that while the issuer is primarily responsible for the correctness,			
		adequacy and disclosure of all relevant information in the draft offer			
		document/draft letter of offer/offer document, the lead manager(s) is			
		expected to exercise due diligence to ensure that the issuer discharges			
		its responsibility adequately in this behalf and towards this purpose,			
		the lead manager(s) has furnished to SEBI a due			
		diligence certificate dated in the format prescribed			
		under Schedule V(A) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India			
		(Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.			
		The filing of the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer			
		document does not, however, absolve the issuer from any liabilities			
		under the Companies Act, 2013 or from the requirement of obtaining			
		such statutory or other clearances as may be required for the purpose			
		of the proposed issue. SEBI further reserves the right to take up, at			
		any point of time, with the lead manager(s) any irregularities or lapses			
		in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document."			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(2) Disclaimer Statement from the issuer and lead manager(s): A statement to the effect that the issuer and the lead manager(s) accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document or in the advertisement or any other material issued by or at the instance of the issuer and that anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at their own risk.	Complied with	358	-
		(H) Disclaimer in respect of jurisdiction: A brief paragraph mentioning the jurisdiction under which provisions of law and the rules and regulations are applicable to the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer/ offer document.		359	-
		(I) Disclaimer clause of the stock exchanges.	Complied with	359	The disclaimer clause as intimated by the stock exchanges to the Company, post scrutiny of the DRHP, shall be included in the Rec Herring Prospectus prior to the RoC filing
		(J) Disclaimer clause of the Reserve Bank of India, the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or of any other relevant regulatory authority.	Not applicable	-	-
		(K) Listing: Names of the designated stock exchange and other stock exchanges to which application has been made for listing of the specified securities offered in the present issue.	Complied with	359	The Company proposes to list the Equity Shares on BSE and NSE. The designated stock exchange shall be selected prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the Registrar of Companies
		(L) Consent of the directors, auditors, solicitors or advocates, lead manager(s), registrar to the issue, bankers to the issuer and experts.	noted for compliance	360	-
		(M) Expert opinion obtained, if any.	Complied with	360	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		 (N) Previous public or rights issues, if any, during the last five years: (1) Closing date. (2) Date of allotment. (3) Date of refunds. (4) Date of listing on the stock exchange(s). (5) If the issue(s) was at premium or discount, the amount thereof. 		360	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP
		(O) Commission or brokerage on previous issues in last five years.	Not applicable	360	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP
		 (P) Following particulars in regard to the issuer and other listed group companies/subsidiaries/associates which made any capital issue during the last three years shall be given: Name of the Company. Year of Issue. Type of Issue (public/rights/composite). Amount of issue. Date of closure of issue. (a) Date of allotment and date of credit of securities to the demat account. Date of completion of the project, where object of the issue was financing the project. Rate of dividend paid. 		360	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP
		 (Q) Performance vis-à-vis objects: (1) Issuer: (a) A list of all the public/rights issues made during the preceding five years, along with the year of issue. (b) Details of non-achievement of objects, with quantification of shortfall and delays for such public/rights issues. (2) Listed Subsidiaries/Listed Promoters: 		360	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		 (a) A separate paragraph entitled "Performance vis-à-vis objects - Last one public/rights issue of subsidiaries/Listed Promoters ", indicating whether all the objects mentioned in the offer document of the last one issue of each of such companies during the preceding five years were met. (b) If not, details of non-achievement of objects, with quantification of shortfall and delays. 			
		(R) Price information of past issues handled by the lead manager(s) in the format given below: In case the 30 th /60 th /90 th calendar day is a holiday, data from previous trading day to be considered. Note: Designated Stock Exchange as disclosed by the respective Issuer at the time of the issue shall be considered for disclosing the price information.	Complied with	361 - 363	-
		(S) Stock market data for equity shares of the issuer, if listed: Particulars of:	Not applicable	364	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP
		(1) high, low and average market prices of the equity shares of the issuer during the preceding three years;	Not applicable	-	-
		(2) monthly high and low prices for the six months preceding the date of filing the draft offer document with the Board which shall be updated till the time of filing the offer document with the Registrar of Companies;		-	-
		(3) number of shares traded on the days when high and low prices were recorded in the relevant stock exchange(s) during the said period of (a) and (b) above and indicating the total number of days of trading during the preceding six months and the average volume of equity shares traded during that period and a statement if the equity shares were not frequently traded;		-	-
		(4) stock market data referred to above shall be shown separately for periods marked by a change in capital structure, with such period commencing from the date the relevant stock exchange recognises the change in the capital structure (e.g. when the shares have become exrights or ex-bonus);	Not applicable	-	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(5) market price of equity shares immediately after the date on which the resolution of the board of directors approving the issue;	Not applicable	-	-
		(6) volume of securities traded in each month during the six months preceding the date on which the offer document is filed with the Registrar of Companies; and	Not applicable	-	-
		(7) volume of shares traded along with high, low and average prices of shares of the issuer shall also be stated for respective periods.	Not applicable	-	-
		Explanation : If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. Average market prices in point (1) above should be calculated on closing price on the stock exchange.		-	-
		 (T) Mechanism evolved for redressal of investor grievances: (1) arrangements or mechanism evolved by the issuer for redressal of investor grievances including through SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES) (2) number of investor complaints received during the preceding three years and the number of complaints disposed off during that period (3) number of investor complaints pending on the date of filing the draft offer document (4) number of investor complaints pending on the date of filing the draft offer document in respect of the five largest (in terms of market capitalization) listed group companies. (5) time normally taken by the issuer for disposal of various types of investor grievances. (6) Disclosures prescribed under sub-clauses (2) to (5) shall also be made in regard to the listed subsidiaries. 			-
		(U) Exemption from complying with any provisions of securities laws, if any, granted by SEBI shall be disclosed.	Not applicable	366	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP
		(15) Offering Information:			
		(A) Terms of the Issue:			

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD Status of Bridge Control of the							
Regulation	Regulation	Contents	Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
		(a) Statement that the shares issued in the issue shall be pari passu	Complied with to the	367	-			
		with the existing shares in all respects including dividends. In case of	extent applicable					
		companies having SR equity shares, a statement that the shares issued						
		in the issue shall be pari passu with the existing shares (excluding SR						
		equity shares) in all respects including dividends.						
		(b) Statement that in the case of offer for sale, the dividend for the	Complied with	367	-			
		entire year shall be payable to the transferees.	•					
		(c) Face value and issue price/ floor price/ price band.	Complied with to the	367	-			
			extent applicable					
		(d) Rights of the instrument holders. In case of an issuer having SR		367	-			
		equity shares, the special rights of such SR shareholders shall be	extent applicable					
		disclosed along with the circumstances in which the SR equity shares	11					
		shall be treated as ordinary equity shares.						
		(e) Market lot.	Complied with and	368	-			
			noted for compliance					
		(f) Nomination facility to investor.	Complied with	369	-			
		(g) Period of operation subscription list of the public issue.	Complied with and	369	-			
			noted for compliance					
		(h) Statement that "if, as prescribed, minimum subscription in the	Complied with	370	-			
		issue shall be 90% of the fresh issue portion" the issuer does not						
		receive the minimum subscription of ninety per cent. of the offer						
		through offer document (except in case of an offer for sale of specified						
		securities) on the date of closure of the issue, or if the subscription						
		level falls below ninety per cent. after the closure of issue on account						
		of cheques having being returned unpaid (in case of rights issues) or						
		withdrawal of applications, or after technical rejections, or if the						
		listing or trading permission is not obtained from the stock exchanges						
		for the securities so offered under the offer document, the issuer shall						
		forthwith refund the entire subscription amount received. If there is a						
		delay beyond fifteen days after the issuer becomes liable to pay the						
		amount, the issuer and every director of the issuer who are officers in						
		default, shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum."						

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(i) For Composite Issues: Statement that the requirement of 'minimum subscription' is satisfied both jointly and severally, i.e., independently for both rights and public issues, and that if the issuer does not receive the minimum subscription in either of the issues, the issuer shall refund the entire subscription received.		-	-
		 (j) Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots: (a) Any arrangements made by the issuer for providing liquidity for and consolidation of the shares held in odd lots, particularly when such odd lots arise on account of issues by way of rights, bonus, conversion of debentures or warrants, etc., shall be intimated to the shareholders or investors. (b) The issuer is free to make arrangements for providing liquidity in respect of odd lot shares through any investment or finance company, broking firms or through any other agency and the particulars of such arrangement, if any, may be disclosed in the offer document related to the concerned issue of capital. (c) The lead merchant banker shall ascertain whether the issuer coming for fresh issue of capital proposes to set up trusts in order to provide service to the investors in the matter of disposal of odd lot shares of the issuer held by them and if so, disclosures relating to setting up and operation of the trust shall be contained in the offer document. (d) Whenever any issue results in issue of shares in odd lots, the issuer, shall as far as possible issue certificates in the denomination of 1-2-5-10-20-50 shares. 		371	There are no arrangements for disposal of odd lots since Equity Shares will be traded in dematerialised form only and tradable lot will be one Equity Share. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
		(k) Restrictions, if any, on transfer and transmission of shares or debentures and on their consolidation or splitting.	Not applicable	372	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP
		(l) New Financial Instruments: Terms and conditions including redemption, security, conversion and any other relevant features of any new financial instruments such as deep discount bonds, debentures with warrants, secured premium notes etc.	Not applicable	372	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(m) Allotment only in Dematerialised Form: A statement to the effect that specified securities shall be allotted only in dematerialised form.	Complied with	368	-
		(B) Issue Procedure: (1) Fixed price issue or book building procedure as may be applicable, including details regarding bid form/application form, who can bid/apply, maximum and minimum bid/application size, bidding process, bidding, bids at different price levels, etc.	extent applicable		The Offer is being made under the book-building procedure.
		 (2) Issue of securities in dematerialised form: (a) In case of a public issue or rights issue (subject to sub-regulation (1) of regulation 91, the specified securities issued shall be issued only in dematerialized form in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment. (b) Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchanges in demat mode only. (c) Statement that single bid from any investor shall not exceed the investment limit/maximum number of specified securities that can be held by such investor under the relevant regulations/statutory guidelines. (d) Statement that the correct procedure for applications by Hindu Undivided Families and the fact that applications by Hindu Undivided Families would be treated as on par with applications by individuals; (e) Applications by mutual funds: (i) Statement under the heads "Procedure for applications by mutual funds" and "Multiple Applications" to indicate that a separate application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with the Board and that such applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. 		378	

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		 (ii) Statement that applications made by an asset management company or a custodian of a mutual fund shall clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which the application is being made. (f) Applications by non-resident Indians: (i) Statement that "Non-resident Indian applicants may please note that only such applications as are accompanied by payment in free foreign exchange shall be considered for allotment under the reserved category. The non-resident Indians who intend to make payment through Non-Resident Ordinary (NRO) accounts shall use the form meant for Resident Indians and shall not use the forms meant for reserved category." (g) Application by ASBA investors: (i) Details of Application Supported by Blocked Amount process including specific instructions for submitting Application Supported by Blocked Amount. (ii) A statement that each application form shall bear the stamp of the syndicate member/SCSBs/registrar and share transfer agents/depository participants/stock brokers and if not, the same shall be rejected. 			
		(3) Escrow mechanism for anchor investors: Escrow account of the issuer.	Noted for compliance	-	The escrow accounts of the issuer will be opened during filing of the RHF with the RoC.
		(4) Terms of payment and payment into the escrow collection account by anchor investors.	Complied with and noted for compliance	393	-
		(5) Electronic registration of bids.	Complied with and noted for compliance	381	-
		(6) Build-up of the book and revision of bids. In this regard, it may be specifically disclosed that qualified institutional buyers and non-institutional investors can neither lower or withdraw their bids at any stage and retail individual investors can withdraw or revise their bids till issue closure date		371	-
		(7) Price discovery and allocation.	Complied with	377	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(8) Signing of underwriting agreement.	Noted for compliance	-	-
		(9) Filing of the offer document	Noted for compliance	-	-
		(10) Announcement of pre-issue advertisement.	Noted for compliance	-	-
		(11) Issuance of Confirmation of Allocation Note ("CAN") and allotment in the Issue.		377	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information
		(12) Designated date.	Complied with and noted for compliance	377	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information
		 (13) General instructions: (a) Do's and don'ts. (b) Instructions for completing the bid form. (c) Bidders' bank account details. (d) Bids by non-resident Indians or foreign portfolio investors, foreign venture capital investors on repatriation basis 	Complied with	388 - 391	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information
		 (14) Payment instructions: (a) Payment into escrow account of the issuer. (b) Payment instructions for Application Supported by Blocked Amount. 	Complied with and noted for compliance	377	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information
		(15) Submission of bid form.	Complied with and noted for compliance	377	-
		(16) Other instructions:(a) Joint bids in the case of individuals.(b) Multiple bids.	Complied with and noted for compliance	377	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(c) Instructions to the applicants to mention the Permanent Account Number of the sole / first holder in the application form, irrespective of the amount for which application or bid is made, along with the instruction that applications without Permanent Account Number would be rejected except where the requirement to hold a permanent account number has been specifically exempt under applicable law. (d) Instances when an application would be rejected on technical grounds (e) Equity shares in demat form with the depositories. (f) Investor's attention shall also be invited to contact the compliance officer in case of any pre-issue or post-issue related problems regarding share certificates/demat credit/refund orders/ unblocking			
		etc. (17) Disposal of applications.	Complied with and noted for compliance	377	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information
		(18) Provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, relating to punishment for fictitious applications, including to any person who: (a) makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities, or (b) makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his/her name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities, shall be punishable with fine and/or imprisonment for such amount and/or term as may be prescribed under section 447 of the Companies Act 2013.	Complied with and noted for compliance	377	-
		(19) Interest on refund of excess bid amount, in case of anchor investors.	Complied with and noted for compliance	377	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information
		(20) Names of entities responsible for finalising the basis of allotment in a fair and proper manner.	Complied with and noted for compliance	392	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(21) Procedure and time of schedule for allotment and demat credit.	Noted for compliance	392	-
		(22) Method of allotment as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time.	Complied with and noted for compliance	392	-
		(23) Letters of Allotment or refund orders or instructions to Self Certified Syndicate Banks in Application Supported by Blocked Amount process. The issuer shall ensure that "at par" facility is provided for encashment of refund orders for applications other than Application Supported by Blocked Amount process.		380	All investors other than anchor investors are required to compulsorily participate in the Offer through the ASBA process.
		 (24) Mode of making refunds: (a) The mode in which the issuer shall refund the application money to applicants in case of an oversubscription or failure to list. (b) If the issuer proposes to use more than one mode of making refunds to applicants, the respective cases where each such mode will be adopted. (c) The permissible modes of making refunds and unblocking of funds are as follows: (i) In case of applicants residing in any of the centres specified by the Board: by crediting of refunds to the bank accounts of applicants through electronic transfer of funds by or NACH (National Automated Clearing House), as applicable, Direct Credit, RTGS(Real Time Gross Settlement) or NEFT (National Electronic Funds Transfer), as is for the time being permitted by the Reserve Bank of India; (ii) In case of other applicants: by dispatch of refund orders by registered post/unblocking in case of ASBA 		377	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information
		(25) Payment of Interest in case of delay in despatch of allotment letters or refund orders/instruction to self-certified syndicate banks by the registrar in the case of public issues:	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	377	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(a) in case of a fixed price issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot	-		
		securities offered to the public shall be made within the period			
		prescribed by the Board. The issuer shall also pay interest at the rate			
		of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders			
		have not been despatched to the applicants or if, in a case where the			
		refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund			
		instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the			
		disclosed manner within eight days from the date of the closure of the			
		issue. However applications received after the closure of issue in			
		fulfilment of underwriting obligations to meet the minimum			
		subscription requirement, shall not be entitled for the said interest.			
		(b) In case of a book-built issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot			
		securities offered to the public within the period prescribed by the			
		Board. The issuer further agrees that it shall pay interest at the rate of			
		fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders/			
		unblocking instructions have not been despatched to the applicants or			
		if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic			
		manner, the			
		refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the			
		disclosed manner within six days from the date of the closure of the			
		issue.			
		(c) In case of a rights issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot			
		securities offered to the shareholders within fifteen days of the closure			
		of the rights issue. The issuer further agrees that it shall pay interest			
		at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or			
		refund orders/ unblocking instructions have not been despatched to			
		the applicants or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is			
		made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been			
		given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner within fifteen			
		days from the date of the closure of the issue.			
		(26) Undertaking by the issuer:	Complied with to the	394	-
		a) The following undertaking by the issuer shall be disclosed:	extent applicable and		
		(i) that the complaints received in respect of the issue shall be attended	noted for compliance		
		to by the issuer expeditiously and satisfactorily;	•		

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M.	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(ii) that all steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing			
		and commencement of trading at all stock exchanges where the			
		securities are to be listed are taken within the period prescribed by the			
		Board;			
		(iii) that the issuer shall apply in advance for the listing of equities on			
		the conversion of debentures/ bonds;			
		(iv) that the funds required for making refunds/unblocking to			
		unsuccessful applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made			
		available to the registrar to the issue by the issuer;			
		(v) that where refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds,			
		a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicant within the			
		specified period of closure of the issue giving details of the bank			
		where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date			
		of electronic credit of refund;			
		(vi) that the promoters' contribution in full, wherever required, shall			
		be brought in advance before the Issue opens for public subscription			
		and the balance, if any, shall be brought on a pro rata basis before the			
		calls are made on public in accordance with applicable provisions in			
		these regulations;			
		(vii) that no further issue of securities shall be made till the securities			
		offered through the offer document are listed or till the application			
		monies are refunded on account of non-listing, under subscription,			
		etc., other than as disclosed in accordance with regulation 56;			
		(viii) that adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all			
		Applications Supported by Blocked Amount and to consider them			
		similar to non-ASBA applications while finalizing the basis of			
		allotment;			
		b) In case of an issue of convertible debt instruments, the issuer shall			
		also give the following additional undertakings:			
		(i) it shall forward the details of utilisation of the funds raised through			
		the convertible debt instruments duly certified by the statutory			
		auditors of the issuer, to the debenture trustees at the end of each half-			
		year.			
		(ii) it shall disclose the complete name and address of the debenture			
		trustee in the annual report.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(iii) it shall provide a compliance certificate to the convertible debt			
		instrument holders (on yearly basis) in respect of compliance with			
		the terms and conditions of issue of convertible debt instruments, duly			
		certified by the debenture trustee.			
		(iv) it shall furnish a confirmation certificate that the security created			
		by the issuer in favour of the convertible debt instrument holders is			
		properly maintained and is adequate to meet the payment obligations			
		towards the convertible debt instrument holders in the event of			
		default.			
		(v) it shall extend necessary cooperation to the credit rating			
		agency/agencies for providing true and adequate information till the			
		debt obligations in respect of the instrument are outstanding.			
		c) A statement that the issuer reserves the right not to proceed with			
		the issue after the bidding and if so, the reason thereof as a public			
		notice within two days of the closure of the issue. The public notice			
		shall be issued in the same newspapers where the pre-issue			
		advertisement had appeared. The stock exchanges where the specified			
		securities were proposed to be listed shall also be informed promptly.			
		d) a statement that if the issuer withdraws the issue at any stage			
		including after closure of bidding, the issuer shall be required to file			
		a fresh draft offer document with the Board.			
		(27) Utilisation of Issue Proceeds:	Complied with to the	395	-
		(a) A statement by the board of directors of the issuer to the effect			
		that:	noted for compliance		
		(i) all monies received out of issue of specified securities to the public			
		shall be transferred to a separate bank account other than the bank			
		account referred to in the Companies Act, 2013;			
		(ii) details of all monies utilised out of the issue referred to in sub-			
		item(i) shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed till the time any			
		part of the issue proceeds remains unutilised under an appropriate			
		separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer indicating the purpose			
		for which such monies had been utilised; and			
		(iii) details of all unutilised monies out of the issue of specified			
		securities referred to in sub-item (i) shall be disclosed under an			
		appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer indicating			
		the form in which such unutilised monies have been invested.			

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD						
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments		
		(b) For an issue other than an offer for sale or a public issue made by					
		any scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution, a					
		statement of the board of directors of the issuer to the effect that:					
		(i) the utilisation of monies received under promoters' contribution					
		and from reservations shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed					
		under an appropriate head in the balance sheet of the issuer, till the					
		time any part of the issue proceeds remains unutilised, indicating the					
		purpose for which such monies have been utilised;					
		(ii) the details of all unutilised monies out of the funds received under					
		promoters' contribution and from reservations shall be disclosed					
		under a separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer, indicating the					
		form in which such unutilised monies have been invested					
		(28) Restrictions on foreign ownership of Indian securities, if any:	Complied with	396	-		
		(a) Investment by non-resident Indians.					
		(b) Investment by foreign portfolio investors.					
		(c) Investment by other non-residents.					
		(C) Description of Equity Shares and Terms of the Articles of	Complied with	397-403	-		
		Association:					
		Main provisions of the Articles of Association including rights of the					
		members regarding voting, dividend, lien on shares and the process					
		for modification of such rights, forfeiture of shares and restrictions, if					
		any, on transfer and transmission of securities and their consolidation					
		or splitting.					
		(16) Any other material disclosures, as deemed necessary.	Complied with to the	-	-		
			extent applicable				
		(17) In case of a fast track public issue, the disclosures specified	Not applicable	-	-		
		in Part D, which have been indicated in Part B, need not be made.					
		(18) Other Information:	Complied with and	404-406	-		
			noted for compliance				
		List of material contracts and inspection of documents for inspection:					
		(1) Material contracts.	applicable				
		(2) Material Documents					
		(3) Time and place at which the contracts, together with documents,					
		will be available for inspection from the date of the offer document					
		until the date of closing of the subscription list.					
		(4) IPO grading reports for each of the grades obtained					

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(5) The draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and offer document			
		shall be approved by the Board of Directors of the issuer and shall be			
		signed by all directors including the Managing Director within the			
		meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 or Manager, within the meaning			
		of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Chief Financial Officer or any			
		other person heading the finance function and discharging that			
		function. The signatories shall further certify that all disclosures are			
		true and correct.			
		Provided that the material contracts and documents shall also be made			
		available for inspection through online means.	~ " 1 1	10= 11=	
		DECLARATION BY THE ISSUER: We hereby declare that all	Complied with	407-415	-
		relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the			
		guidelines/regulations issued by the Government of India or the			
		guidelines/regulations issued by the Securities and Exchange Board			
		of India, established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange			
		Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied			
		with and no statement made in the Red Herring Prospectus is contrary			
		to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities and			
		Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or rules made or guidelines or			
		regulations issued there under, as the case may be. We further certify			
COHEDIN	E IV DUDI IC	that all statements are true and correct.			
		COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICITY MATERIALS		D N	1
Regulation		Contents		Page No.	
1	Regulation	A	Noted for		
1		Any public communication including advertisements, publicity material and research reports (referred to as public communication)		-	-
		issued or made by the issuer or its associate company, or by the lead			
		manager(s) or their associates or any other intermediary connected	extent applicable		
		with the issue or their associates, shall contain only such information as contained in the draft offer document/offer document and shall			
		comply with the following:			
		(a) it shall be truthful, fair and shall not be manipulative or deceptive or distorted and it shall not contain any statement, promise or forecast			
		which is untrue or misleading;			
		which is undue of misteading,			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(b) if it reproduces or purports to reproduce any information contained			
		in the draft offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document,			
		as the case may be, it shall reproduce such information in full and			
		disclose all relevant facts not to be restricted to select extracts relating			
		to that information;			
		(c) it shall be set forth in a clear, concise and understandable language;			
		(d) it shall not include any issue slogans or brand names for the issue			
		except the normal commercial name of the issuer or commercial			
		brand names of its products already in use or disclosed in the draft			
		offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case			
		may be;			
		(e) it shall not contain slogans, expletives or non-factual and			
		unsubstantiated titles;			
		(f) if it presents any financial data, data for the past three years shall			
		also be included alongwith particulars relating to revenue, net profit,			
		share capital, reserves / other equity (as the case may be), earnings per			
		share, dividends and the book values, to the extent applicable;			
		(g) issue advertisements shall not use technical, legal or complex			
		language and excessive details which may distract the investor;			
		(h) issue advertisements shall not contain statements which promise			
		or guarantee rapid increase in revenue or profits;			
		(i) issue advertisements shall not display models, celebrities, fictional			
		characters, landmarks, caricatures or the likes;			
		(j) issue advertisements on television shall not appear in the form of			
		crawlers (advertisements which run simultaneously with the			
		programme in a narrow strip at the bottom of the television screen) on television:			
		(k) issue advertisements on television shall advise the viewers to refer			
		to the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be, for			
		the risk factors;			
		(l) an advertisement or research report containing highlights, shall			
		advise the readers to refer to the risk factors and other disclosures in			
		the draft offer document or the offer document, as the case may be,			
		for details in not less than point seven size;			
		(m) an issue advertisement displayed on a billboard/banners shall			
		contain information as specified in Part D of Schedule X;			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(n) an issue advertisement which contains highlights or information other than the details contained in the formats as specified in Schedule X shall prominently advise the viewers to refer to the draft offer document and offer document for details and risk factors.			
2		All public communications issued or published in any media during the period commencing from the date of the meeting of the board of directors of the issuer in which the public issue is approved till the date of filing draft offer document with the Board shall be consistent with its past practices: Provided that where such public communication is not consistent with the past practices of the issuer, it shall be prominently displayed or announced in such public communication that the issuer is proposing to make a public issue of specified securities in the near future and is in the process of filing a draft offer document.	compliance to the extent applicable	-	-
3		All public communications issued or published in any media during the period commencing from the date of filing draft offer document or draft letter of offer till the date of allotment of securities offered in the issue, shall prominently disclose that the issuer is proposing to make a public issue or rights issue of the specified securities and has filed the draft offer document or the draft letter of offer or has filed the offer document or letter of offer, as the case may be, and that it is available on the websites of the Board, lead manager(s) and stock exchanges. Provided that requirements of this sub-regulation shall not be applicable in case of advertisements of products or services of the issuer.	compliance to the extent applicable	-	-
4		The issuer shall make a prompt, true and fair disclosure of all material developments which take place between the date of filing offer document and the date of allotment of specified securities, which may have a material effect on the issuer, by issuing public notices in all the newspapers in which the issuer had released pre-issue advertisement under applicable provisions of these regulations;	compliance	-	-
5		The issuer shall not, directly or indirectly, release, during any conference or at any other time, any material or information which is not contained in the offer document.		-	-

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
6		For all issue advertisements and public communications, the issuer		-	-
		shall obtain the approval from the lead manager(s) responsible for	compliance		
		marketing the issue and shall also provide copies of all issue related			
		materials to all lead manager(s).			
7		Any advertisement or research report issued/ made by the issuer/cause		-	=
		to be issued by the issuer or its associate company (as defined under			
		the Companies Act, 2013), or by the lead manager(s) or their	extent applicable		
		associates (as defined in the Securities and Exchange Board of India			
		(Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) or any other intermediary			
		connected with the issue or their associates (as			
		defined under Securities and Exchange Board of India			
		(Intermediaries) Regulations, 2008) shall comply with the following:			
		a) it shall be truthful, fair and shall not be manipulative or deceptive			
		or distorted and it shall not contain any statement, promise or forecast			
		which is untrue or misleading;			
		b) if it reproduces or purports to reproduce any information contained			
		in the draft an offer document or draft letter of offer or offer			
		document, as the case may be, it shall reproduce such information in			
		full and disclose all relevant facts not to be restricted to select extracts			
		relating to that information;			
		c) it shall be set forth in a clear, concise and understandable language;			
		d) it shall not include any issue slogans or brand names for the issue			
		except the normal commercial name of the issuer or commercial			
		brand names of its products already in use or and disclosed in the draft			
		offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case			
		may be;			
		e) if it presents any financial data, data for the past three years shall			
		also be included along with particulars relating to sales, gross profit,			
		net profit, share capital, reserves, earnings per share, dividends and			
		the book values, to the extent applicable;			
		f) no advertisement shall use extensive technical, legal terminology			
		or complex language and excessive details which may distract the			
		investor;			
		g) no issue advertisement shall contain statements which promise or			
		guarantee rapid increase in profits;			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		h) no issue advertisement shall display models, celebrities, fictional	•		
		characters, landmarks or caricatures or the likes;			
		i) no issue advertisement shall appear in the form of crawlers (the			
		advertisements which run simultaneously with the programme in a			
		narrow strip at the bottom of the television screen) on television;			
		j) in any issue advertisement on television screen, the risk factors shall			
		not be scrolled on the			
		television screen and the advertisement shall advise the viewers to			
		refer to draft offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document,			
		as the case may be, or other documents, the red herring prospectus or			
		other offer document for details;			
		k) no issue advertisement shall contain slogans, expletives or non-			
		factual and unsubstantiated titles;			
		1) if an advertisement or research report contains highlights, the			
		advertisement or research report, as applicable, shall prominently			
		advise the viewers to refer to the draft offer document or draft letter			
		of offer or offer document, as the case may be, for details contains			
		highlights, it shall also contain risk factors with equal importance in			
		all respects including print size of not less than point seven size;			
		m) an issue advertisement displayed on a billboard shall not contain			
		information other than that specified in Part D of Schedule X;			
		n) an issue advertisement which contains highlights or information			
		other than the details contained in the format as specified in Schedule			
		X shall prominently advise the viewers to refer to the offer document			
		for details and risk factors.			
		No public information with respect to the issue shall contain any offer		-	-
		of incentives, to the investors whether direct or indirect, in any	compliance		
		manner, whether in cash or kind or services or otherwise.			
)		No advertisement relating to product or service provided by the issuer		-	-
		shall contain any reference, directly or indirectly, to the performance	compliance		
		of the issuer during the period commencing from the date of the			
		resolution of the board of directors of the issuer approving the public			
		issue till the date of allotment of specified securities offered in such			
		issue.			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
10	Regulation	No information which is extraneous to the information disclosed in the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be, or otherwise, shall be given by the issuer or any member of 221 the issue management team or syndicate to any particular section of the investors or to any research analyst in any manner whatsoever, including at road shows, presentations, in research or sales reports or at bidding centres. The lead manager(s) shall submit a compliance certificate in the format specified in Part E of Schedule X for the period between the date of filing the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the date of closure of the issue, in respect of news reports appearing in any of the following media: a) newspapers mentioned in these regulations; b) print and electronic media controlled by a media group where the media group has a private treaty or shareholders' agreement with the issuer or promoters of the issuer.	Noted for compliance	-	-
		Explanation: For the purpose of this schedule: (I) "public communication or publicity material" includes corporate, issue advertisements of the issuer, interviews by its promoters, directors, duly authorized employees or representatives of the issuer, documentaries about the issuer or its promoters, periodical reports and press releases. (II) Any advertisement issued by the issuer shall be considered to be misleading, if it contains: a) Statements made about the performance or activities of the issuer without necessary explanatory or qualifying statements, which may give an exaggerated picture of such performance or activities. b) An inaccurate portrayal of past performance or its portrayal in a manner which implies that past gains or income will be repeated in the future.	·	-	-
SCHEDULI	E XII – MANDA	TORY COLLECTION CENTRES			
1		The issuer shall designate collection centre(s) at the four metropolitan centres situated at Mumbai, Delhi, Kolkata and Chennai.	compliance		-
2		All such places where recognised stock exchanges are located.	Noted for compliance	-	-

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
3		In addition, all designated branches of the self-certified syndicate banks, as displayed on the websites of such banks and of the Board, shall be deemed to be mandatory collection centres.		-	-			
4		The issuer may appoint other collection centres as it may deem fit.	Noted for compliance	-	-			
SCHEDUL	E XIII – BOOK	BUILDING PROCESS						
Part- A		Book building process						
		An issuer proposing to issue specified securities through the book building process shall comply with the requirements of this Schedule		-	-			
	1	Lead Manager(s) (a) The issuer shall appoint one or more merchant banker(s) as lead manager(s) and their name(s) shall be disclosed in the draft offer document and the offer document(s). (b) In case there is more than one lead manager(s), the rights, obligations and responsibilities of each shall be delineated in the interse allocation of responsibility as specified in Schedule I. (c) Co-ordination of various activities may be allocated to more than one lead manager.	Complied with to the extent applicable	-	-			
	2	Syndicate Member(s) The issuer may appoint syndicate member(s).	Noted for compliance	-	-			
	3	Underwriting (a) The lead manager(s) shall compulsorily underwrite the issue and the syndicate member(s) shall sub-underwrite with the lead manager(s). (b) The lead manager(s) / syndicate member(s) shall enter into underwriting/ sub underwriting agreement on a date prior to filing of the prospectus or the red herring prospectus, as the case may be. (c) The details of the final underwriting arrangement indicating actual numbers of shares underwritten shall be disclosed and printed in the prospectus or the red herring prospectus, as the case may be before it is filed with the Registrar of Companies. (d) In case of an under-subscription in an issue, the shortfall shall be made good by the lead manager(s) and the same shall be incorporated in the inter-se allocation of responsibility as specified in Schedule I.	Noted for compliance	-	-			

		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Regulation	Sub-	Contents	Status of	Page No.	Comments
Regulation	Regulation		Compliance	1 age 110.	Comments
	4	Agreement with the stock exchanges	Noted for	-	-
			compliance		
		(a) The issuer shall enter into an agreement with one or more stock			
		exchange(s) which have the facility of book building through the			
		electronic bidding system.			
		(b) The agreement shall specify inter-alia, the rights, duties,			
		responsibilities and obligations of the issuer and the stock			
		exchange(s) inter se.			
		(c) The agreement may also provide for a dispute resolution			
		mechanism between the issuer and the stock exchange.			
	5	Appointment of stock brokers as bidding/collection centres	Noted for	-	-
		(a) The lead manager(s)/syndicate member(s) shall appoint stock			
		brokers who are members of the stock exchange(s) and registered			
		with the Board, for the purpose of accepting bids and placing orders			
		with the issuer and ensure that the stock brokers so appointed are			
		financially capable of honouring their commitments arising out of			
		defaults of their clients/investors, if any;			
		Provided that in case of Application Supported by Blocked Amount,			
		the self certified syndicate banks, registrar and share transfer agents,			
		depository participants and stock brokers shall also be authorised to			
		accept and upload the requisite details in the electronic bidding			
		system of the stock exchange(s).			
		(b) The self certified syndicate banks, registrar and share transfer			
		agents, depository participants and stock brokers accepting			
		applications and application monies shall be deemed as			
		'bidding/collection centres'.			
		(c) The issuer shall pay to the SEBI registered intermediaries involved			
		in the above activities a reasonable commission/fee for the services			
		rendered by them. These intermediaries shall not levy service fee on			
		their clients/investors in lieu of their services.			
		(d) The stock exchanges shall ensure that no stock broker levies a service fee on their clients/investors in lieu of their services.			
	6		Complied with		The government shell 1
	O	Price not to be disclosed in the draft red herring prospectus	Compiled with	_	The cover page shall by updated with the price
					the time of filing th
]	prospectus.

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
Regulation Sub Reg	b- gulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
		The draft red herring prospectus shall contain the total issue size which may be expressed either in terms of the total amount to be raised or the total number of specified securities to be issued. and shall not contain the price of the specified securities. In case the offer has an offer for sale and/or a fresh issue, each component of the issue may be expressed in either value terms or						
		number of specified securities.	27 1					
7		Floor price and price band Subject to applicable provisions of these regulations and the provisions of this clause, the issuer may mention the floor price or price band in the red herring prospectus. (a) where the issuer opts not to make the disclosure of the price band or floor price in the red-herring prospectus, the following shall also be disclosed in the red-herring prospectus: (i) a statement that the floor price or price band, as the case may be, shall be disclosed at least two working days (in case of an initial public offer) and at least one working day (in case of a further public offer) before the opening of the issue; (ii) a statement that the investors may be guided by the secondary market prices (in case of a further public offer); (iii) names and editions of the newspapers where the announcement of the floor price or price band would be made; (iv) website addresses where the announcement is available. (b) where the issuer decides to opts for a price band instead of a floor price, the issuer shall also ensure compliance with the following conditions: (i) The cap of the price band should not be higher by more than 20 per cent. of the floor of the band; i.e. cap of the price band shall be less than or equal to 120 per cent. of the floor of the price band; Provided that the cap of the price band shall be at least one hundred and five percent of the floor price.	extent applicable					

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD						
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments		
		(ii) The price band can be revised during the bidding period, provided the maximum revision on either side shall not exceed 20 per cent. i.e. floor of price band can move up or down to the extent of 20 per cent. of floor of the price band disclosed in the red herring prospectus and the cap of the revised price band will be fixed in accordance with clause (i) above; (iii) Any revision in the price band shall be widely disseminated by informing the stock exchanges, by issuing public notice and also indicating the change on the relevant website and the terminals of the syndicate member(s). (iv) In case the price band is revised, the bidding period will be extended as per the provisions of these regulations. (v) The manner in which the shortfall, if any, in the project financing will be met, arising on account of lowering of the price band shall be disclosed in the red herring prospectus or the public notice and that					
	8	the allotment shall not be made unless the financing is tied up. The manner and contents of the bid-cum-application form and revision form (accompanied with abridged prospectus) shall be as specified by the Board.		-	-		
	9	Extension of issue period (i) In case of a revision in the price band, the issuer shall extend the bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus, for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the total bidding (issue) period not exceeding ten working days. (ii) in case of force majeure, banking strike or similar circumstances, the issuer may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the bidding/issue period for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the total bidding/issue period not exceeding ten working days.	Noted for compliance	-	-		
	10	Anchor Investors	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	-		

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments	
		a) An anchor investor shall make an application of a value of at least				
		ten crore rupees in a public issue on the main board made through the				
		book building process or an application for a value of at least two				
		crore rupees in case of a public issue on the SME exchange made in				
		accordance with Chapter IX of these regulations.				
		b) Up to sixty per cent. of the portion available for allocation to				
		qualified institutional buyers shall be available for				
		allocation/allotment ("anchor investor portion") to the anchor				
		investor(s).				
		c) Allocation to the anchor investors shall be on a discretionary basis,				
		subject to the following:				
		(I) In case of public issue on the main board, through the book				
		building process:				
		(i) maximum of 2 such investors shall be permitted for allocation up				
		to ten crore rupees				
		(ii) minimum of 2 and maximum of 15 such investors shall be				
		permitted for allocation above ten crore rupees and up to two fifty				
		crore rupees, subject to minimum allotment of five crore rupees per				
		such investor;				
		(i) in case of allocation above two fifty crore rupees; a minimum of 5				
		such investors and a maximum of 15 such investors for allocation up				
		to two fifty				
		crore rupees and an additional 10 such investors for every additional				
		two fifty crore rupees or part thereof, shall be permitted, subject to a				
		minimum allotment of five crore rupees per such investor.				
		(II) In case of public issue on the SME exchange, through the book				
		building process:				
		(i) maximum of 2 such investors shall be permitted for allocation up				
		to two crore rupees				
		(ii) minimum of 2 and maximum of 15 such investors shall be				
		permitted for allocation above two crore rupees and up to twenty five				
		crore rupees, subject to minimum allotment of one crore rupees per				
		such investor;				

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD						
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments		
		(iii) in case of allocation above twenty five crore rupees; a minimum					
		of 5 such investors and a maximum of 15 such investors for allocation					
		up to twenty five crore rupees and an additional 10 such investors for					
		every additional twenty five crore rupees or part thereof, shall be					
		permitted, subject to a minimum allotment of one crore rupees per					
		such investor.					
		d) One-third of the anchor investor portion shall be reserved for					
		domestic mutual funds.					
		e) The bidding for anchor investors shall open one day before the					
		issue opening date.					
		f) The anchor investors shall pay on application the same margin					
		which is payable by other categories of investors and the balance, if					
		any, shall be paid within two days of the date of closure of the issue.					
		g) The allocation to anchor investors shall be completed on the day of					
		the bidding by the anchor investors.					
		h) If the price fixed as a result of book building is higher than the price					
		at which the allocation is made to the anchor investors, the anchor					
		investors shall pay the additional amount. However, if the price fixed					
		as a result of book building is lower than the price at which the					
		allocation is made to the anchor investors, the excess amount shall not					
		be					
		refunded to the anchor investors and the anchor investor shall be					
		allotted the securities at the same price at which the allocation was					
		made to it.					
		i) The number of shares allocated to the anchor investors and the price					
		at which the allocation is made, shall be made available to the stock					
		exchange(s) by the lead manager(s) for dissemination on the website					
		of the stock exchange(s) before opening of the issue.					
		j) There shall be a lock-in of 90 days on fifty per cent of the shares					
		allotted to the anchor investors from the date of allotment and a lock-					
		in of 30 days on the remaining fifty per cent of the shares allotted to					
		the anchor investors from the date of allotment.					

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments	
		k) Neither the (i) lead manager(s) or any associate of the lead managers (other than mutual funds sponsored by entities which are				
		associate of the lead managers or insurance companies promoted by				
		entities which are associate of the lead managers or Alternate				
		Investment Funds (AIFs) = which are associate of the lead manager				
		or a foreign portfolio investor other than individuals, corporate bodies				
		and family offices which are associate of the lead manager or pension				
		funds sponsored by entities which as associate of the lead manager) nor (ii) any person related to the promoter/promoter group/ shall apply				
		under the Anchor Investors category.				
		Explanation: For the purpose of clause (k) above, a qualified				
		institutional buyer who has any of the following rights shall be				
		deemed to be a person related to the promoters or promoter group of				
		the issuer:				
		(I) rights under a shareholders' agreement or voting agreement				
		entered into with promoters or promoter group of the issuer;				
		(II) veto rights; or				
		(III) right to appoint any nominee director on the board of the issuer. Further, for the purposes of this regulation, an anchor investor shall				
		be deemed to be an "associate of the lead manager" if: (i) either of				
		them controls, directly or indirectly through its subsidiary or holding				
		company, not less than fifteen per cent. of the voting rights in the				
		other; or (ii) either of them, directly or indirectly, by itself or in				
		combination with other persons, exercises control over the other; or				
		(iii) there is a common director, excluding nominee director, amongst				
		the anchor investor and the lead manager.				
		l) Applications made by a qualified institutional buyer under the				
		anchor investor category and under the non anchor Investor category				
	11	shall not be considered as multiple applications. Margin money	Noted for			
	11	(a) The entire application money shall be payable as margin money	compliance to the	-	-	
		by all the applicants.	extent applicable			
		(b) Payment accompanied with any revision of bid, shall be adjusted				
		against the payment made at the time of the original bid or the				
		previously revised bid.				

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments	
	12	Bidding process	Noted for	-	-	
		(a) The bidding process shall only be through an electronically linked				
		transparent bidding facility provided by the stock exchange (s).	extent applicable			
		(b) The lead manager(s) shall ensure the availability of adequate	11			
		infrastructure with the syndicate member(s) for data entry of the bids				
		in a timely manner.				
		(c) At each of the bidding centres, at least one electronically linked				
		computer terminal shall be available for the purpose of bidding.				
		(d) During the period the issue is open to the public for bidding, the				
		applicants may approach the stock brokers of the stock exchange/s				
		through which the securities are offered under on-line system, self-				
		certified syndicate bank(s), registrar and share transfer agents or				
		depository participants, as the case may be, to place their bids.				
		(e) Every stock broker, self-certified syndicate bank, registrar and				
		share transfer agent and depository participant shall accept				
		applications supported by blocked amount.				
		(f) The qualified institutional buyers shall place their bids only				
		through the stock broker(s) who shall have the right to vet the bids;				
		(g) At the end of each day of the bidding period, the demand, shall be				
		shown graphically on the bidding terminals of the syndicate				
		member(s) and websites of the stock exchanges for information of the				
		public (details in relation to allocation made to anchor investors shall				
		also be disclosed).				
		(h) The retail individual investors may either withdraw or revise their				
		bids until the closure of the issue.				
		(i) The qualified institutional buyers and the non-institutional				
		investors shall not be permitted to withdraw or lower the size of their				
		bids at any stage of the issue.				
		(m) The issuer may decide to close the bidding by the qualified				
		institutional buyers one day prior to the closure of the issue, subject				
		to the following conditions: (i) the bidding period shall be minimum				
		of three days for all categories of applicants;				
		(ii) necessary disclosures are made in the red herring prospectus				
		regarding the issuer's intent to close the bidding by the qualified				
		institutional buyers one day prior to the closure of the issue.				

	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD					
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments	
		(n) The names of the qualified institutional buyers making the bids				
		shall not be made public.				
		(o) The retail individual investors may bid at the "cut off" price				
		instead of a specific bid price.				
		(p) The stock exchanges shall continue to display on their website, the				
		book building data in a uniform format, <i>inter alia</i> , giving category-				
		wise details of the bids received, for a period of at least three days after the closure of the issue. Such display shall be as per the format				
		specified in Part B of this Schedule.				
	13	Determination of price	Noted for	_		
	13	(a) The issuer shall, in consultation with the lead manager(s),	compliance	_		
		determine the final issue price based on the bids received, and on	Comphanee			
		determination of the same, the number of specified securities to be				
		offered or issue size shall be determined.				
		(b) Once the final issue price is determined, all bidders whose bids				
		have been at and above the final price shall be considered for				
		allotment of specified securities.				
	14	Filing of prospectus with the Registrar of Companies	Noted for	-	-	
		A copy of the prospectus, which shall include the price and the	compliance			
		number of specified securities, shall be filed by the issuer with the				
		Registrar of Companies.				
	15	Manner of allotment/ allocation	Noted for	-	-	
		(a) The issuer shall make allotments only if the minimum subscription	compliance			
		has been received.				
		(b) The allotment/allocation to qualified institutional buyers and non-				
		institutional investors, other than the anchor investors, shall be made				
		on a proportionate basis as illustrated in this Schedule. The allotment to retail individual investors and allotment to employees shall be				
		made in accordance with applicable provisions of these regulations.				
		(c) In case of under-subscription in any category, the undersubscribed				
		portion in that category shall be allocated to such bidders as described				
		in the red herring prospectus;				
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in the qualified institutional				
		buyer category shall not be available for subscription to other				
		categories in the case of issues made under sub-regulation (2) of				
		regulation 6 of these regulations.				



	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD						
Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments		
	16	Maintenance of records	Noted fo	or -	-		
		(a) The final book of the demand showing the result of the allocation					
		process shall be maintained by the lead manager and the registrar to the issue.					
		(b) The lead manager(s) and other intermediaries associated in the					
		book building process shall maintain records of the book building					
		prices. (c) The Board shall have the right to inspect the records, books and					
		documents relating to the book building process and such person shall					
		extend full co-operation.					
	17	Applicability to Fast Track Issues	Not applicable	-	-		
		Unless the context otherwise requires, in relation to the fast track					
		issues, all references in this Schedule to 'draft prospectus' shall be					
		deemed to have been made to the 'red herring prospectus'.					
Part- B		Format of bid data displayed on stock exchange	Noted fo	or -	-		
			compliance				